

**WC013 Bergrivier - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	WC013 Bergrivier
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	WC WESTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.bergmun.org.za">www.bergmun.org.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:bergmun@telkomsa.net">bergmun@telkomsa.net</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 60
City / Town	PIKETBERG
Postal Code	7320
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	13 Chruch Street
City / Town	Piketberg
Postal Code	7320
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	022 913 6000
Fax number	022 913 1406

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Alderman (Mr)	Title	Mrs
Name	Rhandall Swarts	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6050
Cell number	073 083 4590	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@bergmun.org.za">speaker@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	wesselsta@bergmun.org.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Alderman (Mr)	Title	Mrs
Name	Raynold van Rooy	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6050
Cell number	083 657 9615	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:burgemeester@bergmun.org.za">burgemeester@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	wesselsta@bergmun.org.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Alderman (Mr)	Title	Mrs
Name	Mario Wessels	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6050
Cell number	078 783 0050	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:deputy@bergmun.org.za">deputy@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	wesselsta@bergmun.org.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	H Linde	Name	J Carstens

Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	082 448 1231	Cell number	083 604 2913
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mm@bergmun.org.za">mm@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	carstensj@bergmun.org.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	F M Lötter	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6015
Cell number	0828597420	Cell number	083 234 4802
Fax number	022091301406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cfo@bergmun.org.za">cfo@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	kankowskie@bergmun.org.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	J P Sass	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 272 3809	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:sassj@bergmun.org.za">sassj@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>124 856</b>	<b>142 541</b>	<b>138 877</b>	<b>154 728</b>	<b>156 410</b>	<b>156 410</b>	<b>172 118</b>	<b>181 845</b>	<b>193 713</b>
Executive and council		31 020	34 720	39 230	50 991	50 991	50 991	57 657	62 389	67 755
Finance and administration		93 836	107 821	99 647	103 737	105 419	105 419	114 461	119 456	125 958
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>26 195</b>	<b>33 618</b>	<b>38 526</b>	<b>38 059</b>	<b>40 256</b>	<b>40 256</b>	<b>44 934</b>	<b>71 207</b>	<b>36 440</b>
Community and social services		7 359	7 591	9 269	8 657	10 430	10 430	8 877	8 437	8 827
Sport and recreation		4 703	3 849	3 225	4 774	5 812	5 812	5 618	5 955	6 312
Public safety		7 621	17 952	20 435	23 207	21 554	21 554	21 267	21 272	21 277
Housing		6 513	4 226	5 597	1 421	2 460	2 460	9 172	35 543	24
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>29 095</b>	<b>25 449</b>	<b>26 618</b>	<b>23 400</b>	<b>27 691</b>	<b>27 691</b>	<b>25 559</b>	<b>24 762</b>	<b>25 808</b>
Planning and development		23 189	20 224	15 390	16 535	19 993	19 993	17 913	18 428	19 103
Road transport		5 905	5 224	11 228	6 865	7 698	7 698	7 646	6 334	6 705
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>176 865</b>	<b>195 949</b>	<b>221 469</b>	<b>229 524</b>	<b>232 824</b>	<b>232 824</b>	<b>252 251</b>	<b>275 769</b>	<b>297 009</b>
Energy sources		108 774	121 225	132 357	147 505	149 615	149 615	161 237	177 606	189 924
Water management		26 210	30 870	35 055	29 949	34 295	34 295	40 743	40 773	43 516
Waste water management		15 625	16 510	23 578	26 579	22 084	22 084	17 726	19 442	21 082
Waste management		26 257	27 344	30 478	25 491	26 830	26 830	32 545	37 948	42 487
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>357 011</b>	<b>397 558</b>	<b>425 490</b>	<b>445 711</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>494 862</b>	<b>553 583</b>	<b>552 970</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>83 126</b>	<b>92 479</b>	<b>99 380</b>	<b>103 772</b>	<b>113 291</b>	<b>113 291</b>	<b>118 745</b>	<b>123 799</b>	<b>128 242</b>
Executive and council		18 294	22 025	20 566	26 110	24 260	24 260	25 632	26 921	28 191
Finance and administration		63 645	69 078	77 501	76 248	87 550	87 550	91 613	95 295	98 379
Internal audit		1 187	1 376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>51 965</b>	<b>58 576</b>	<b>65 251</b>	<b>72 243</b>	<b>77 383</b>	<b>77 383</b>	<b>82 687</b>	<b>112 900</b>	<b>80 994</b>
Community and social services		8 272	8 939	10 734	13 228	14 726	14 726	13 963	14 864	15 800
Sport and recreation		17 524	16 902	16 150	18 998	21 458	21 458	21 673	23 224	24 603
Public safety		18 240	26 872	31 272	36 876	36 781	36 781	35 938	37 203	38 381
Housing		7 930	5 863	7 095	3 141	4 418	4 418	11 114	37 609	2 210
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>39 048</b>	<b>40 086</b>	<b>40 997</b>	<b>44 309</b>	<b>47 300</b>	<b>47 300</b>	<b>53 213</b>	<b>55 430</b>	<b>58 803</b>
Planning and development		11 563	11 526	11 685	13 354	15 870	15 870	17 436	16 557	17 456
Road transport		27 485	28 560	29 312	30 955	31 429	31 429	35 777	38 873	41 347
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>154 476</b>	<b>174 230</b>	<b>181 671</b>	<b>214 954</b>	<b>219 057</b>	<b>219 057</b>	<b>238 971</b>	<b>253 962</b>	<b>268 166</b>
Energy sources		97 074	112 166	117 491	135 298	135 613	135 613	150 339	162 144	174 894
Water management		18 891	21 182	19 091	23 498	23 215	23 215	23 504	24 975	26 544
Waste water management		9 640	9 222	11 839	16 410	15 083	15 083	15 213	16 222	17 143
Waste management		28 872	31 660	33 250	39 749	45 147	45 147	49 915	50 621	49 585
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>328 616</b>	<b>365 370</b>	<b>387 299</b>	<b>435 278</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>



<b>Trading services</b>	176 865	195 949	221 469	229 524	232 824	232 824	252 251	275 769	297 009
Energy sources	108 774	121 225	132 357	147 505	149 615	149 615	161 237	177 606	189 924
Electricity	108 774	121 225	132 357	147 505	149 615	149 615	161 237	177 606	189 924
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	26 210	30 870	35 055	29 949	34 295	34 295	40 743	40 773	43 516
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	26 210	30 870	35 055	29 949	34 295	34 295	40 743	40 773	43 516
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	15 625	16 510	23 578	26 579	22 084	22 084	17 726	19 442	21 082
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	15 625	16 510	22 570	26 579	22 084	22 084	17 726	19 442	21 082
Storm Water Management	-	-	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	26 257	27 344	30 478	25 491	26 830	26 830	32 545	37 948	42 487
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	26 257	27 344	30 478	25 491	26 830	26 830	32 545	37 948	42 487
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>357 011</b>	<b>397 558</b>	<b>425 490</b>	<b>445 711</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>494 862</b>	<b>553 583</b>	<b>552 970</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>83 126</b>	<b>92 479</b>	<b>99 380</b>	<b>103 772</b>	<b>113 291</b>	<b>113 291</b>	<b>118 745</b>	<b>123 799</b>	<b>128 242</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>18 294</b>	<b>22 025</b>	<b>20 566</b>	<b>26 110</b>	<b>24 260</b>	<b>24 260</b>	<b>25 632</b>	<b>26 921</b>	<b>28 191</b>
Executive and council	8 240	9 054	8 951	9 486	9 562	9 562	10 123	10 681	11 177
Mayor and Council	10 054	12 971	11 615	16 624	14 698	14 698	15 509	16 240	17 014
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	63 645	69 078	77 501	76 248	87 550	87 550	91 613	95 295	98 379
Administrative and Corporate Support	12 460	11 213	14 714	14 341	14 415	14 415	17 342	18 112	19 122
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	27 404	30 836	33 060	33 405	38 285	38 285	37 367	37 922	37 802
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	11 054	11 363	12 456	11 298	14 986	14 986	16 075	16 333	17 159
Information Technology	3 557	3 662	4 129	4 269	4 397	4 397	4 613	4 951	5 225
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	6 629	6 921	6 578	5 545	7 181	7 181	7 479	8 759	9 336
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	2 541	5 083	6 564	7 390	8 286	8 286	8 737	9 217	9 735
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	1 187	1 376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672
Governance Function	1 187	1 376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>51 965</b>	<b>58 576</b>	<b>65 251</b>	<b>72 243</b>	<b>77 383</b>	<b>77 383</b>	<b>82 687</b>	<b>112 900</b>	<b>80 994</b>
Community and social services	8 272	8 939	10 734	13 228	14 726	14 726	13 963	14 864	15 800
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	709	669	754	1 056	1 227	1 227	1 216	1 305	1 439
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	859	1 714	3 449	3 737	3 990	3 990	4 131	4 399	4 640
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	6 704	6 557	6 530	8 436	9 510	9 510	8 616	9 160	9 721
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	17 524	16 902	16 150	18 998	21 458	21 458	21 673	23 224	24 603
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9 306	8 081	7 064	8 194	8 768	8 768	9 526	10 284	10 956
Recreational Facilities	5 864	5 418	5 957	7 338	8 303	8 303	8 018	8 500	8 986
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2 355	3 403	3 129	3 466	4 387	4 387	4 129	4 440	4 661
Public safety	18 240	26 872	31 272	36 876	36 781	36 781	35 938	37 203	38 381
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 286	1 028	1 916	2 512	3 791	3 791	3 238	3 584	3 780
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 954	25 844	29 356	34 364	32 990	32 990	32 700	33 619	34 601
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	7 930	5 863	7 095	3 141	4 418	4 418	11 114	37 609	2 210
Housing	7 930	5 863	7 095	3 141	4 418	4 418	11 114	37 609	2 210
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>39 048</b>	<b>40 086</b>	<b>40 997</b>	<b>44 309</b>	<b>47 300</b>	<b>47 300</b>	<b>53 213</b>	<b>55 430</b>	<b>58 803</b>
Planning and development	11 563	11 526	11 685	13 354	15 870	15 870	17 436	16 557	17 456

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	4 115	3 550	3 499	3 802	4 263	4 263	4 857	4 864	5 125	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	5 869	6 116	6 619	7 585	7 503	7 503	8 736	9 441	9 973	
Project Management Unit	1 578	1 860	1 567	1 966	4 104	4 104	3 843	2 252	2 358	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	27 485	28 560	29 312	30 955	31 429	31 429	35 777	38 873	41 347	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 471	1 487	1 311	1 410	1 470	1 470	1 836	1 936	2 042	
Roads	26 014	27 073	28 001	29 545	29 959	29 959	33 941	36 937	39 305	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	154 476	174 230	181 671	214 954	219 057	219 057	238 971	253 962	268 166	
Energy sources	97 074	112 166	117 491	135 298	135 613	135 613	150 339	162 144	174 894	
Electricity	95 989	111 077	116 365	134 103	134 347	134 347	149 040	160 769	173 442	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1 085	1 088	1 126	1 195	1 266	1 266	1 300	1 375	1 452	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	18 891	21 182	19 091	23 498	23 215	23 215	23 504	24 975	26 544	
Water Treatment	2 317	2 013	1 648	2 575	1 683	1 683	1 796	1 893	1 990	
Water Distribution	16 574	19 170	17 443	20 923	21 533	21 533	21 708	23 082	24 554	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	9 640	9 222	11 839	16 410	15 083	15 083	15 213	16 222	17 143	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	5 790	7 363	9 659	14 018	12 273	12 273	12 347	13 232	13 981	
Storm Water Management	707	641	884	614	879	879	803	807	842	
Waste Water Treatment	3 143	1 218	1 296	1 777	1 931	1 931	2 064	2 183	2 320	
Waste management	28 872	31 660	33 250	39 749	45 147	45 147	49 915	50 621	49 585	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	25 528	30 107	29 623	35 507	40 518	40 518	44 920	45 240	43 827	
Street Cleaning	3 344	1 553	3 627	4 242	4 629	4 629	4 995	5 381	5 758	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>328 616</b>	<b>365 370</b>	<b>387 299</b>	<b>435 278</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		31 440	35 165	39 436	50 991	51 340	51 340	57 657	62 389	67 755
Vote 2 - Finance		86 695	98 244	97 801	101 034	101 384	101 384	108 963	114 569	121 350
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		8 005	12 827	1 898	522	2 950	2 950	3 248	3 254	3 407
Vote 4 - Technical Services		200 364	214 027	243 121	250 478	255 740	255 740	274 272	296 029	317 515
Vote 5 - Community Services		30 508	37 295	43 234	42 686	45 768	45 768	50 722	77 342	42 943
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>357 011</b>	<b>397 558</b>	<b>425 490</b>	<b>445 711</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>494 862</b>	<b>553 583</b>	<b>552 970</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		23 596	26 952	25 379	31 326	30 004	30 004	31 989	33 368	34 988
Vote 2 - Finance		29 944	35 919	39 624	40 795	46 570	46 570	46 104	47 139	47 537
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		27 615	27 539	28 782	30 178	33 787	33 787	38 310	39 882	42 001
Vote 4 - Technical Services		192 333	213 297	224 320	256 295	264 770	264 770	289 311	307 290	324 860
Vote 5 - Community Services		55 127	61 664	69 194	76 684	81 900	81 900	87 901	118 411	86 819
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>328 616</b>	<b>365 370</b>	<b>387 299</b>	<b>435 278</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		31 440	35 165	39 436	50 991	51 340	51 340	57 657	62 389	67 755
1.1 - Mayor and Council		2 712	2 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		28 308	31 916	39 230	50 991	50 991	50 991	57 657	62 389	67 755
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		420	445	207	-	349	349	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>		86 695	98 244	97 801	101 034	101 384	101 384	108 963	114 569	121 350
2.1 - Finance		86 687	98 206	97 756	101 007	101 334	101 334	108 958	114 564	121 345
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		7	37	44	27	50	50	5	5	5
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		8 005	12 827	1 898	522	2 950	2 950	3 248	3 254	3 407
3.1 - Planning and Development		1 990	4 242	1 701	250	197	197	345	239	253
3.2 - Human Resources		6 011	8 582	195	269	2 750	2 750	2 900	3 012	3 151
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		200 364	214 027	243 121	250 478	255 740	255 740	274 272	296 029	317 515
4.1 - Building Control		1 025	989	1 875	1 151	1 621	1 621	1 551	1 644	1 743
4.2 - Project Management Unit		19 754	14 548	11 608	15 134	17 827	17 827	16 017	16 545	17 107
4.3 - Property Services		1 127	993	1 649	2 431	1 282	1 282	2 595	1 872	1 454
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		26 257	27 344	30 478	25 491	26 830	26 830	32 545	37 948	42 487
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage		15 625	16 510	22 570	26 579	22 084	22 084	17 726	19 442	21 082
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution		26 210	30 870	35 055	29 949	34 295	34 295	40 743	40 773	43 516
4.11 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads		1 593	1 548	6 520	2 238	2 186	2 186	1 858	199	202
4.13 - Electricity		108 774	121 225	132 357	147 505	149 615	149 615	161 237	177 606	189 924
4.14 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		30 508	37 295	43 234	42 686	45 768	45 768	50 722	77 342	42 943
5.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		6 792	6 986	8 561	7 986	9 567	9 567	8 094	7 607	7 948
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		244	196	158	148	140	140	183	194	205
5.4 - Cemeteries		323	409	550	523	723	723	600	636	674
5.5 - Housing (Core)		-	-	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		6 513	4 226	5 597	1 400	2 439	2 439	9 150	35 520	-
5.7 - Traffic Control		7 621	17 131	20 435	23 202	21 549	21 549	21 262	21 267	21 272
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	821	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
5.9 - Community Parks		-	-	45	175	130	130	186	197	209
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		200	204	14	300	300	300	-	-	-
5.11 - Swimming Pools		37	24	6	1	12	12	12	13	14
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		4 458	3 621	3 160	4 298	5 370	5 370	5 420	5 745	6 089
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		8	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		4 313	3 677	4 708	4 627	5 512	5 512	5 788	6 135	6 503
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	357 011	397 558	425 490	445 711	457 182	457 182	494 862	553 583	552 970

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		23 596	26 952	25 379	31 326	30 004	30 004	31 989	33 368	34 988
1.1 - Mayor and Council		8 240	9 054	8 951	9 486	9 562	9 562	10 123	10 681	11 177
1.2 - Municipal Manager		10 054	12 971	11 615	16 624	14 698	14 698	15 509	16 240	17 014
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		4 115	3 550	3 499	3 802	4 263	4 263	4 857	4 864	5 125
1.4 - Internal Audit		1 187	1 376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>		29 944	35 919	39 624	40 795	46 570	46 570	46 104	47 139	47 537
2.1 - Finance		23 499	27 517	28 924	28 934	33 726	33 726	32 504	32 784	32 372
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2 247	1 798	2 039	2 198	2 277	2 277	2 432	2 570	2 717
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		2 541	5 083	6 564	7 390	8 286	8 286	8 737	9 217	9 735
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		1 657	1 520	2 098	2 273	2 281	2 281	2 431	2 568	2 713
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		27 615	27 539	28 782	30 178	33 787	33 787	38 310	39 882	42 001
3.1 - Planning and Development		4 023	4 123	4 486	5 332	5 071	5 071	5 797	6 327	6 677
3.2 - Human Resources		11 054	11 363	12 456	11 298	14 986	14 986	16 075	16 333	17 159
3.3 - Information Technology		3 557	3 662	4 129	4 269	4 397	4 397	4 613	4 951	5 225
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		7 163	6 497	5 936	7 191	7 180	7 180	9 577	9 893	10 424
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		1 818	1 895	1 775	2 087	2 153	2 153	2 248	2 378	2 516
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		192 333	213 297	224 320	256 295	264 770	264 770	289 311	307 290	324 860
4.1 - Building Control		1 847	1 994	2 133	2 253	2 432	2 432	2 939	3 114	3 296
4.2 - Project Management Unit		1 578	1 860	1 567	1 966	4 104	4 104	3 843	2 252	2 358
4.3 - Property Services		6 629	6 921	6 578	5 545	7 181	7 181	7 479	8 759	9 336
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		1 789	1 220	4 370	2 032	2 036	2 036	2 139	2 266	2 399
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		25 528	30 107	29 623	35 507	40 518	40 518	44 920	45 240	43 827
4.6 - Street Cleaning		3 344	1 553	3 627	4 242	4 629	4 629	4 995	5 381	5 758
4.7 - Sewerage		5 790	7 363	9 659	14 018	12 273	12 273	12 347	13 232	13 981
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		3 143	1 218	1 296	1 777	1 931	1 931	2 064	2 183	2 320
4.9 - Storm Water Management		707	641	884	614	879	879	803	807	842
4.10 - Water Distribution		16 574	19 170	17 443	20 923	21 533	21 533	21 708	23 082	24 554
4.11 - Water Treatment		2 317	2 013	1 648	2 575	1 683	1 683	1 796	1 893	1 990
4.12 - Roads		26 014	27 073	28 001	29 545	29 959	29 959	33 941	36 937	39 305
4.13 - Electricity		95 989	111 077	116 365	134 103	134 347	134 347	149 040	160 769	173 442
4.14 - Street Lighting		1 085	1 088	1 126	1 195	1 266	1 266	1 300	1 375	1 452
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		55 127	61 664	69 194	76 684	81 900	81 900	87 901	118 411	86 819
5.1 - Director: Community Services		1 690	1 601	2 632	3 031	3 047	3 047	3 378	3 575	3 783
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		6 704	6 557	6 530	8 436	9 510	9 510	8 616	9 160	9 721
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		859	1 714	3 449	3 737	3 990	3 990	4 131	4 399	4 640
5.4 - Cemeteries		709	669	754	1 056	1 227	1 227	1 216	1 305	1 439
5.5 - Housing (Core)		1 384	1 631	1 497	1 670	1 909	1 909	1 869	1 990	2 107
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		6 545	4 232	5 598	1 471	2 509	2 509	9 245	35 619	103
5.7 - Traffic Control		16 954	25 844	29 356	34 364	32 990	32 990	32 700	33 619	34 601
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1 286	1 028	1 916	2 512	3 791	3 791	3 238	3 584	3 780
5.9 - Community Parks		9 306	8 081	7 064	8 194	8 768	8 768	9 526	10 284	10 956
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 355	3 403	3 129	3 466	4 387	4 387	4 129	4 440	4 661
5.11 - Swimming Pools		856	676	735	1 020	1 285	1 285	1 150	1 221	1 289
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		5 007	4 737	5 222	6 318	7 018	7 018	6 868	7 279	7 697
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		(0)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		1 471	1 487	1 311	1 410	1 470	1 470	1 836	1 936	2 042
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	328 616	365 370	387 299	435 278	457 031	457 031	493 616	546 090	536 205
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	28 395	32 188	38 191	10 432	151	151	1 245	7 492	16 765

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	67 800	74 040	79 313	86 624	86 224	86 224	86 224	93 675	98 458	104 365
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	104 412	117 047	125 118	146 330	148 440	148 440	148 440	161 052	172 410	184 492
Service charges - water revenue	2	24 348	28 752	31 980	29 944	33 540	33 540	33 540	36 807	39 940	42 633
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 876	13 398	14 494	14 960	15 465	15 465	15 465	17 702	19 417	21 055
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 286	22 238	24 134	24 751	25 725	25 725	25 725	32 447	37 844	42 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 416	1 234	1 149	1 413	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 674	1 615	1 711
Interest earned - external investments		6 203	7 688	5 663	6 382	7 029	7 029	7 029	7 981	8 460	8 968
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7 390	7 863	4 942	5 700	4 700	4 700	4 700	5 000	5 300	5 618
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 935	18 021	21 744	23 225	21 280	21 280	21 280	21 286	21 292	21 298
Licences and permits		2	114	103	73	73	73	73	77	82	87
Agency services		4 313	3 677	4 708	4 627	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 788	6 135	6 503
Transfers and subsidies		62 349	63 854	74 691	68 847	72 941	72 941	72 941	81 237	110 693	81 004
Other revenue	2	7 132	5 805	7 455	8 645	9 769	9 769	9 769	11 325	11 123	11 258
Gains		6 336	13 635	507	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 926
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>335 796</b>	<b>377 365</b>	<b>396 002</b>	<b>421 520</b>	<b>434 702</b>	<b>434 702</b>	<b>434 702</b>	<b>478 751</b>	<b>535 568</b>	<b>534 295</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	122 782	129 923	134 353	145 585	153 252	153 252	153 252	166 243	174 256	184 558
Remuneration of councillors		6 262	6 669	6 655	6 978	6 628	6 628	6 628	6 993	7 395	7 727
Debt impairment	3	16 123	34 680	33 166	37 185	32 964	32 964	32 964	30 415	31 565	32 688
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	20 388	19 083	22 261	24 464	27 261	27 261	27 261	28 668	32 925	31 991
Finance charges		15 499	15 796	15 442	18 149	17 984	17 984	17 984	19 514	21 231	22 420
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	80 291	92 751	100 415	113 800	115 540	115 540	115 540	128 498	138 778	149 880
Inventory consumed	8	15 991	17 977	17 723	15 811	17 952	17 952	17 952	18 631	19 422	20 273
Contracted services		22 863	20 712	24 021	28 850	36 722	36 722	36 722	45 347	69 344	33 244
Transfers and Grants		5 326	6 093	5 867	6 485	7 009	7 009	7 009	6 822	7 121	7 441
Other expenditure	4, 5	22 686	21 685	22 530	37 971	39 118	39 118	39 118	39 785	41 253	43 057
Losses		406	-	4 867	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 700	2 800	2 926
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>328 616</b>	<b>365 370</b>	<b>387 299</b>	<b>435 278</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>7 180</b>	<b>11 995</b>	<b>8 703</b>	<b>(13 758)</b>	<b>(22 328)</b>	<b>(22 328)</b>	<b>(22 328)</b>	<b>(14 865)</b>	<b>(10 522)</b>	<b>(1 911)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		20 515	20 152	19 133	23 790	22 242	22 242	22 242	16 111	18 014	18 675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	41	660	400	238	238	238	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		700	-	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>28 395</b>	<b>32 188</b>	<b>38 191</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 000	4 041	-	150	101	101	101	120	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5 585	5 708	8 500	4 983	6 245	6 245	6 245	20 121	9 568	14 833
Vote 5 - Community Services		847	229	359	630	942	942	942	160	1 250	1 400
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>7 432</b>	<b>9 977</b>	<b>8 859</b>	<b>5 763</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>20 401</b>	<b>10 818</b>	<b>16 233</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		88	161	589	40	47	47	47	450	10	-
Vote 2 - Finance		735	220	1 329	2 010	2 344	2 344	2 344	960	20	20
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 866	1 411	2 537	2 695	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 145	1 440	2 090
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24 705	23 675	27 519	38 524	40 187	40 187	40 187	42 261	29 023	25 760
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 782	5 439	9 119	7 155	7 572	7 572	7 572	8 750	7 662	9 161
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>34 176</b>	<b>30 905</b>	<b>41 094</b>	<b>50 424</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>54 566</b>	<b>38 155</b>	<b>37 031</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>3 590</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>3 139</b>	<b>5 015</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>5 798</b>	<b>2 325</b>	<b>3 340</b>
Executive and council		52	80	27	40	47	47	47	140	10	-
Finance and administration		3 537	2 442	3 111	4 975	5 362	5 362	5 362	5 658	2 315	3 340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>7 629</b>	<b>5 668</b>	<b>9 478</b>	<b>7 785</b>	<b>8 514</b>	<b>8 514</b>	<b>8 514</b>	<b>8 910</b>	<b>8 912</b>	<b>10 561</b>
Community and social services		397	1 431	4 131	1 465	2 173	2 173	2 173	1 910	2 090	1 445
Sport and recreation		6 335	2 256	4 059	5 555	5 530	5 530	5 530	4 925	5 655	8 511
Public safety		889	1 954	1 288	765	812	812	812	1 060	1 117	545
Housing		7	27	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	50	60
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>8 568</b>	<b>15 438</b>	<b>18 208</b>	<b>13 244</b>	<b>19 006</b>	<b>19 006</b>	<b>19 006</b>	<b>16 150</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>13 393</b>
Planning and development		1 778	4 232	2 233	170	121	121	121	5 860	33	35
Road transport		6 790	11 206	15 975	13 074	18 885	18 885	18 885	10 290	9 482	13 358
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>21 822</b>	<b>17 255</b>	<b>19 127</b>	<b>30 143</b>	<b>27 214</b>	<b>27 214</b>	<b>27 214</b>	<b>44 110</b>	<b>28 221</b>	<b>25 971</b>
Energy sources		5 929	5 324	8 684	4 710	4 710	4 710	4 710	8 020	7 868	8 243
Water management		1 083	1 769	2 595	3 497	5 361	5 361	5 361	21 507	8 320	6 966
Waste water management		13 410	9 356	6 403	20 232	15 715	15 715	15 715	10 423	5 712	9 656
Waste management		1 400	807	1 446	1 704	1 429	1 429	1 429	4 160	6 321	1 105
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		20 588	14 291	15 736	23 455	21 449	21 449	21 449	15 971	18 014	18 675
Provincial Government		1 060	5 862	3 397	335	793	793	793	140	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	41	660	400	238	238	238	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>21 648</b>	<b>20 193</b>	<b>19 793</b>	<b>24 190</b>	<b>22 480</b>	<b>22 480</b>	<b>22 480</b>	<b>16 111</b>	<b>18 014</b>	<b>18 675</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>6 412</b>	<b>6 306</b>	<b>14 504</b>	<b>14 650</b>	<b>15 734</b>	<b>15 734</b>	<b>15 734</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>16 710</b>	<b>15 850</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>13 549</b>	<b>14 383</b>	<b>15 656</b>	<b>17 347</b>	<b>21 930</b>	<b>21 930</b>	<b>21 930</b>	<b>18 857</b>	<b>14 248</b>	<b>18 739</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		1 000	4 041	-	150	101	101	101	120	-	-
3.1 - Planning and Development		1 000	4 041	-	150	101	101	101	120	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		5 585	5 708	8 500	4 983	6 245	6 245	6 245	20 121	9 568	14 833
4.1 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 340	-	-
4.3 - Property Services		124	102	148	175	175	175	175	1 000	850	1 000
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	750	750	750	750	420	200	1 050
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	480	-	-	-	120	20	20
4.7 - Sewerage		2 866	1 675	2 476	708	2 750	2 750	2 750	250	250	1 420
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	700	700	700	700	400	-	500
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	200	200
4.10 - Water Distribution		289	95	190	450	200	200	200	7 491	50	600
4.11 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
4.12 - Roads		463	50	23	50	-	-	-	2 350	1 750	3 650
4.13 - Electricity		1 843	3 786	5 664	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	2 400	6 248	5 993
4.14 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		847	229	359	630	942	942	942	160	1 250	1 400
5.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries		198	185	233	500	500	500	500	-	500	500
5.5 - Housing (Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		16	44	60	30	330	330	330	60	350	400
5.11 - Swimming Pools		38	-	26	100	112	112	112	100	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		596	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	400	500
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>7 432</b>	<b>9 977</b>	<b>8 859</b>	<b>5 763</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>7 288</b>	<b>20 401</b>	<b>10 818</b>	<b>16 233</b>

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2										
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - Mayor and Council	46	50	17	20	27	27	27	120	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	7	31	10	20	20	20	20	20	10	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	36	80	562	-	-	-	-	310	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>2 344</b>	<b>2 344</b>	<b>2 344</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
2.1 - Finance	735	220	1 329	2 010	2 344	2 344	2 344	960	20	20
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>1 411</b>	<b>2 537</b>	<b>2 695</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>2 090</b>
3.1 - Planning and Development	736	104	1 671	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
3.2 - Human Resources	27	48	45	30	27	27	27	10	10	860
3.3 - Information Technology	1 088	864	758	2 140	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 060	1 210	1 210
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support	7	342	29	420	420	420	420	20	200	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services	9	54	33	85	19	19	19	35	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>	<b>24 705</b>	<b>23 675</b>	<b>27 519</b>	<b>38 524</b>	<b>40 187</b>	<b>40 187</b>	<b>40 187</b>	<b>42 261</b>	<b>29 023</b>	<b>25 760</b>
4.1 - Building Control	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	63	5	6
4.2 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	9
4.3 - Property Services	1 548	813	769	115	158	158	158	1 573	25	250
4.4 - Director: Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	1 400	807	1 446	474	679	679	679	3 620	6 101	35
4.6 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	678	1 486	2 763	17 933	10 905	10 905	10 905	6 392	5 259	7 483
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	9 414	2 878	1 051	380	934	934	934	2 850	-	50
4.9 - Storm Water Management	452	3 316	113	511	426	426	426	181	3	3
4.10 - Water Distribution	607	1 502	2 131	2 437	4 638	4 638	4 638	13 576	7 840	5 936
4.11 - Water Treatment	187	172	274	610	523	523	523	440	430	30
4.12 - Roads	6 327	11 155	15 952	13 024	18 885	18 885	18 885	7 940	7 732	9 708
4.13 - Electricity	4 047	1 402	2 937	2 840	2 840	2 840	2 840	4 720	1 070	1 700
4.14 - Street Lighting	39	136	83	200	200	200	200	900	550	550
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>5 439</b>	<b>9 119</b>	<b>7 155</b>	<b>7 572</b>	<b>7 572</b>	<b>7 572</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>7 662</b>	<b>9 161</b>
5.1 - Director: Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	60	797	2 120	35	493	493	493	20	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	62	165	911	300	568	568	568	400	450	400
5.4 - Cemeteries	78	284	867	630	612	612	612	1 490	1 140	545
5.5 - Housing (Core)	7	27	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	50	60
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	662	986	1 182	620	720	720	720	820	1 102	530
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	227	968	105	145	92	92	92	240	15	15
5.9 - Community Parks	354	1 125	1 242	2 245	2 234	2 234	2 234	1 960	2 315	1 240
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4 791	959	1 727	1 330	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 925	1 380	5 161
5.11 - Swimming Pools	5	-	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	535	128	491	1 850	1 675	1 675	1 675	880	1 210	1 210
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>34 176</b>	<b>30 905</b>	<b>41 094</b>	<b>50 424</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>54 566</b>	<b>38 155</b>	<b>37 031</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		64 586	41 653	9 072	16 036	52 117	52 117	52 117	20 452	21 765	26 155
Call investment deposits	1	6 852	60 159	132 574	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
Consumer debtors	1	77 277	80 664	69 398	84 440	69 397	69 397	69 397	70 062	70 783	71 560
Other debtors		9 277	9 237	7 612	9 237	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612
Current portion of long-term receivables		173	6	2 516	6	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 516
Inventory	2	2 247	2 124	1 085	2 124	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>160 412</b>	<b>193 843</b>	<b>222 256</b>	<b>181 841</b>	<b>202 727</b>	<b>202 727</b>	<b>202 727</b>	<b>201 727</b>	<b>213 760</b>	<b>228 928</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		446	301	4 430	301	4 430	4 430	4 430	4 430	4 430	4 430
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		15 025	14 927	14 903	15 097	14 922	14 922	14 922	15 898	15 874	15 849
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	373 229	404 538	454 654	454 941	487 163	487 163	487 163	532 222	548 644	569 508
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 849	4 155	3 808	3 733	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 426	4 076	4 510
Other non-current assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>393 003</b>	<b>424 375</b>	<b>478 249</b>	<b>474 527</b>	<b>511 131</b>	<b>511 131</b>	<b>511 131</b>	<b>557 431</b>	<b>573 478</b>	<b>594 752</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>553 415</b>	<b>618 217</b>	<b>700 505</b>	<b>656 368</b>	<b>713 858</b>	<b>713 858</b>	<b>713 858</b>	<b>759 157</b>	<b>787 238</b>	<b>823 679</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	5 145	6 072	7 879	8 409	7 415	7 415	7 415	10 082	11 196	12 253
Consumer deposits		3 665	3 885	4 319	4 325	4 719	4 719	4 719	5 114	5 509	5 904
Trade and other payables	4	16 961	35 275	42 269	30 556	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765
Provisions		12 558	14 101	15 576	16 082	16 597	16 597	16 597	18 073	19 637	21 296
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>38 329</b>	<b>59 333</b>	<b>70 043</b>	<b>59 372</b>	<b>62 497</b>	<b>62 497</b>	<b>62 497</b>	<b>67 034</b>	<b>70 108</b>	<b>73 217</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		53 048	53 521	60 841	67 396	69 160	69 160	69 160	96 411	100 811	103 352
Provisions		97 615	103 830	129 896	117 762	142 326	142 326	142 326	154 591	167 706	181 732
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>150 664</b>	<b>157 351</b>	<b>190 738</b>	<b>185 159</b>	<b>211 486</b>	<b>211 486</b>	<b>211 486</b>	<b>251 002</b>	<b>268 517</b>	<b>285 084</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>188 992</b>	<b>216 684</b>	<b>260 781</b>	<b>244 530</b>	<b>273 983</b>	<b>273 983</b>	<b>273 983</b>	<b>318 036</b>	<b>338 625</b>	<b>358 302</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>364 423</b>	<b>401 533</b>	<b>439 724</b>	<b>411 837</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>441 121</b>	<b>448 613</b>	<b>465 378</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		333 314	370 424	408 615	376 357	408 766	408 766	408 766	410 012	417 504	434 269
Reserves	4	31 109	31 109	31 109	35 480	31 109	31 109	31 109	31 109	31 109	31 109
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>364 423</b>	<b>401 533</b>	<b>439 724</b>	<b>411 837</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>441 121</b>	<b>448 613</b>	<b>465 378</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		65 465	67 655	78 217	84 190	79 253	79 253	79 253	88 176	92 678	98 238
Service charges		148 525	173 841	192 602	201 765	216 439	216 439	216 439	242 163	262 991	283 265
Other revenue		20 257	17 331	22 570	17 642	20 769	20 769	20 769	22 932	23 029	23 639
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	56 920	63 956	73 741	68 195	71 526	71 526	71 526	81 237	110 693	81 004
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20 515	20 193	19 793	19 442	15 153	15 153	15 153	16 111	18 014	18 675
Interest		6 203	7 688	5 663	8 760	9 685	9 685	9 685	10 464	11 092	11 758
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(274 506)	(270 099)	(303 115)	(346 548)	(366 540)	(366 540)	(366 540)	(403 468)	(448 221)	(436 301)
Finance charges		(6 615)	(6 528)	(6 569)	(7 206)	(7 206)	(7 206)	(7 206)	(7 802)	(8 779)	(9 174)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5 323)	(6 088)	(5 505)	(6 485)	(7 009)	(7 009)	(7 009)	(6 822)	(7 121)	(7 441)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>31 440</b>	<b>67 949</b>	<b>77 397</b>	<b>39 755</b>	<b>32 071</b>	<b>32 071</b>	<b>32 071</b>	<b>42 990</b>	<b>54 376</b>	<b>63 663</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		786	5 550	751	504	290	290	290	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(40 798)	(44 744)	(47 877)	(56 187)	(60 143)	(60 143)	(60 143)	(74 968)	(48 972)	(53 264)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(39 969)</b>	<b>(39 194)</b>	<b>(47 126)</b>	<b>(55 683)</b>	<b>(59 853)</b>	<b>(59 853)</b>	<b>(59 853)</b>	<b>(74 968)</b>	<b>(48 972)</b>	<b>(53 264)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		6 950	6 550	15 200	14 650	15 734	15 734	15 734	40 000	16 710	15 850
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		200	220	435	220	400	400	400	395	395	395
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(5 120)	(5 150)	(6 072)	(8 409)	(7 879)	(7 879)	(7 879)	(10 082)	(11 196)	(12 253)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>2 031</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>9 562</b>	<b>6 461</b>	<b>8 254</b>	<b>8 254</b>	<b>8 254</b>	<b>30 313</b>	<b>5 909</b>	<b>3 992</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(6 498)</b>	<b>30 374</b>	<b>39 833</b>	<b>(9 467)</b>	<b>(19 529)</b>	<b>(19 529)</b>	<b>(19 529)</b>	<b>(1 665)</b>	<b>11 312</b>	<b>14 391</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	77 936	71 438	101 812	95 503	141 646	141 646	141 646	122 117	120 452	131 765
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	71 438	101 812	141 646	86 036	122 117	122 117	122 117	120 452	131 765	146 155





<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>23 776</b>	<b>12 833</b>	<b>17 631</b>	<b>16 654</b>	<b>26 061</b>	<b>26 061</b>	<b>15 055</b>	<b>18 455</b>	<b>21 321</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 410	9 094	12 337	8 894	15 686	15 686	5 780	8 877	10 748
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 882	2 533	3 383	2 420	2 300	2 300	3 500	6 028	6 923
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		120	-	(83)	790	2 412	2 412	1 525	500	900
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		12 233	-	-	-	494	494	2 500	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>17 844</b>	<b>11 627</b>	<b>15 637</b>	<b>12 854</b>	<b>21 642</b>	<b>21 642</b>	<b>13 305</b>	<b>15 405</b>	<b>18 571</b>
Community Facilities		448	766	490	100	100	100	100	200	150
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 938	239	490	2 000	2 264	2 264	1 350	2 650	2 300
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>5 386</b>	<b>1 005</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>2 450</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 015	1 700	1 980	1 980	300	200	300
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	<b>1 015</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>546</b>	<b>201</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 590	9 341	12 632	11 644	16 933	16 933	8 430	9 377	11 748
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		707	3 395	134	585	500	500	605	250	260
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 921	5 119	8 553	4 620	4 360	4 360	6 120	6 848	7 713
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 083	1 742	2 564	3 460	5 324	5 324	21 470	8 290	6 930
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		12 941	5 989	6 277	19 691	15 259	15 259	9 710	3 834	8 628
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 350	659	477	1 100	960	960	620	6 086	150
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>25 592</b>	<b>26 245</b>	<b>30 636</b>	<b>41 100</b>	<b>43 336</b>	<b>43 336</b>	<b>46 956</b>	<b>34 684</b>	<b>35 430</b>
Community Facilities		2 640	5 661	4 033	1 455	1 654	1 654	2 015	2 495	1 600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 651	953	2 615	3 350	3 195	3 195	8 105	3 780	7 611
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 290</b>	<b>6 614</b>	<b>6 648</b>	<b>4 805</b>	<b>4 849</b>	<b>4 849</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>6 275</b>	<b>9 211</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	50	43	43	1 000	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	<b>50</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 399	750	2 584	2 000	2 295	2 295	3 280	650	1 050
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>1 399</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2 584</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>2 295</b>	<b>3 280</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>1 050</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		546	215	576	300	624	624	610	-	800
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>546</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>610</b>	-	<b>800</b>
Computer Equipment		1 114	924	857	1 985	2 368	2 368	2 020	1 275	1 285
Furniture and Office Equipment		754	950	1 618	1 384	1 557	1 557	1 603	983	703
Machinery and Equipment		349	695	1 258	2 383	2 034	2 034	2 070	2 185	2 801
Transport Assets		3 563	4 489	5 775	2 180	3 037	3 037	7 310	2 920	1 985
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>41 608</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>49 953</b>	<b>56 187</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	392 557	424 074	473 819	474 226	506 701	506 701	553 001	569 048	590 322
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		41 943	54 070	65 130	70 696	78 891	78 891	84 149	89 620	96 894
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8 655	9 299	13 536	13 592	13 621	13 621	13 812	13 633	13 449
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		38 141	42 111	47 899	51 020	50 372	50 372	54 338	58 652	63 403
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		57 116	67 244	68 855	56 017	71 405	71 405	90 290	95 453	98 794
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		83 468	72 981	76 982	103 704	88 894	88 894	95 560	95 937	100 964
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		21 503	23 557	34 988	9 661	27 165	27 165	18 968	16 050	10 845
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>250 826</b>	<b>269 263</b>	<b>307 392</b>	<b>304 690</b>	<b>330 348</b>	<b>330 348</b>	<b>357 118</b>	<b>369 346</b>	<b>384 349</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		34 944	36 819	41 235	46 771	44 447	44 447	51 998	55 244	61 070
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
<b>Investment properties</b>		15 025	14 927	14 903	15 097	14 922	14 922	15 898	15 874	15 849
<b>Other Assets</b>		26 111	23 917	26 183	28 664	27 699	27 699	30 178	29 962	30 088
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3 849	4 155	3 808	3 733	4 162	4 162	4 426	4 076	4 510
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 831	2 072	2 849	4 181	4 575	4 575	5 976	6 456	6 889
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 141	4 093	4 540	6 341	5 230	5 230	5 958	5 888	5 454
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 339	5 049	5 177	7 709	6 459	6 459	7 685	8 715	10 145
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 499	13 390	17 013	17 047	18 140	18 140	23 044	22 767	21 248
<b>Land</b>		39 538	49 935	50 265	39 538	50 265	50 265	50 265	50 265	50 265
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>392 557</b>	<b>424 074</b>	<b>473 819</b>	<b>474 226</b>	<b>506 701</b>	<b>506 701</b>	<b>553 001</b>	<b>569 048</b>	<b>590 322</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 021</b>	<b>41 544</b>	<b>44 520</b>	<b>48 579</b>	<b>55 241</b>	<b>55 241</b>	<b>56 849</b>	<b>62 556</b>	<b>63 168</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	20 388	19 083	22 261	24 464	27 261	27 261	28 668	32 925	31 991
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>23 633</b>	<b>22 461</b>	<b>22 260</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>27 980</b>	<b>27 980</b>	<b>28 181</b>	<b>29 631</b>	<b>31 177</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 021	617	774	706	760	760	810	839	870
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		258	202	269	265	390	390	335	351	369
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 196	2 770	1 995	2 109	2 093	2 093	2 350	2 469	2 596
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		384	586	522	446	561	561	580	606	633
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		208	224	552	389	522	522	541	565	591
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	15	15	15	16	17	18
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 067</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>3 930</b>	<b>4 340</b>	<b>4 340</b>	<b>4 632</b>	<b>4 847</b>	<b>5 077</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		9 239	7 976	7 012	8 226	8 840	8 840	9 767	10 323	10 909
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		2 147	2 837	2 438	3 034	3 293	3 293	3 374	3 558	3 754
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>11 385</b>	<b>10 813</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>11 261</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>13 141</b>	<b>13 881</b>	<b>14 663</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		3 796	4 054	3 974	4 949	6 278	6 278	5 555	5 849	6 162
<i>Housing</i>		7	9	3	16	126	126	16	16	16
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>3 803</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>3 977</b>	<b>4 965</b>	<b>6 404</b>	<b>6 404</b>	<b>5 571</b>	<b>5 865</b>	<b>6 178</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		693	239	1 176	362	351	351	371	386	402
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		75	19	23	33	37	37	30	30	30
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		687	723	857	854	1 207	1 207	1 062	1 108	1 157
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 922	2 203	2 666	2 710	3 507	3 507	3 375	3 514	3 670
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 021</b>	<b>41 544</b>	<b>44 520</b>	<b>48 579</b>	<b>55 241</b>	<b>55 241</b>	<b>56 849</b>	<b>62 556</b>	<b>63 168</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		69.2%	43.8%	54.6%	38.6%	52.9%	52.9%	48.9%	51.1%	56.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		141.3%	93.8%	122.6%	88.6%	116.7%	116.7%	127.9%	75.9%	94.4%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		13.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	10.0%	10.0%

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 458	7 542	7 657	7 753	7 753	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 193
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 558	9 642	9 757	9 853	9 853	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 293
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 558	9 642	9 757	9 853	9 853	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 293
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
Removed less frequently than once a week		9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 988	1 860	2 050	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 758	1 635	1 805	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		521	1 438	1 880	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 992	1 862	2 052	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257	2 257
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 909	2 112	2 277	2 790	2 290	2 290	2 714	2 918	3 107
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 954	3 371	3 626	3 919	3 619	3 619	3 920	4 214	4 486
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		373	739	1 235	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 712	1 798	1 834
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 449	5 040	5 378	6 024	5 500	5 500	6 746	7 758	8 541
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		9 685	11 262	12 516	14 233	12 709	12 709	15 092	16 688	17 968
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		163	173	181	189	189	189	201	223	238
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		1 259	2 970	3 533	6 153	8 553	8 553	5 732	6 914	7 329
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	1 259	2 970	3 533	6 153	8 553	8 553	5 732	6 914	7 329

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	69 058	77 010	82 846	92 777	94 777	94 777	94 777	99 407	105 372	111 694
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 259	2 970	3 533	6 153	8 553	8 553	8 553	5 732	6 914	7 329
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>67 800</b>	<b>74 040</b>	<b>79 313</b>	<b>86 624</b>	<b>86 224</b>	<b>86 224</b>	<b>86 224</b>	<b>93 675</b>	<b>98 458</b>	<b>104 365</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	104 785	117 786	126 353	147 830	149 740	149 740	149 740	162 764	174 208	186 326
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		373	739	1 235	1 500	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 712	1 798	1 834
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>104 412</b>	<b>117 047</b>	<b>125 118</b>	<b>146 330</b>	<b>148 440</b>	<b>148 440</b>	<b>148 440</b>	<b>161 052</b>	<b>172 410</b>	<b>184 492</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	26 256	30 864	34 257	32 734	35 830	35 830	35 830	39 521	42 858	45 740
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 909	2 112	2 277	2 790	2 290	2 290	2 290	2 714	2 918	3 107
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>24 348</b>	<b>28 752</b>	<b>31 980</b>	<b>29 944</b>	<b>33 540</b>	<b>33 540</b>	<b>33 540</b>	<b>36 807</b>	<b>39 940</b>	<b>42 633</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	15 830	16 769	18 121	18 879	19 084	19 084	19 084	21 622	23 631	25 541
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 954	3 371	3 626	3 919	3 619	3 619	3 619	3 920	4 214	4 486
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>12 876</b>	<b>13 398</b>	<b>14 494</b>	<b>14 960</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>17 702</b>	<b>19 417</b>	<b>21 055</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	25 734	27 278	29 512	30 775	31 225	31 225	31 225	39 193	45 602	50 918
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 449	5 040	5 378	6 024	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 746	7 758	8 541
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>21 286</b>	<b>22 238</b>	<b>24 134</b>	<b>24 751</b>	<b>25 725</b>	<b>25 725</b>	<b>25 725</b>	<b>32 447</b>	<b>37 844</b>	<b>42 377</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>											
Application Fees for Land Usage		71	49	52	52	40	40	40	55	58	61
Administration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		72	11	10	67	10	10	10	11	12	13
Building Plan Approval		1 025	989	1 875	1 150	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 643	1 742
Camping Fees		4 291	3 575	3 137	4 211	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 387	5 710	6 052
Cemetery and Burial		323	409	550	523	723	723	723	600	636	674
Cleaning and Removal		80	59	131	258	245	245	245	308	326	346
Clearance Certificates		221	230	473	265	500	500	500	500	530	562
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		119	39	467	104	52	52	52	110	116	122
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	1	751	751	751	781	828	878
Entrance Fees		123	46	6	6	17	17	17	18	19	20
Fire Services		-	1	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Incidental Cash Surpluses		14	(5)	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Insurance		70	75	78	82	82	82	82	87	92	98
Insurance Refund		219	17	252	224	224	224	224	238	252	267
Instructor fees		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		16	9	10	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Municipal Information and Statistics		0	-	0	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Photocopies and Faxes		49	43	24	20	146	146	146	26	27	28
Private Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit with sale of land held for sale		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	1 209	60	60	60	1 300	500	-
Sale of Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		219	70	135	141	100	100	100	110	117	124
Skills Development Levy Refund		189	124	195	269	150	150	150	200	212	225
Street Traders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		7	37	44	27	50	50	50	5	5	5
Valuation Services		22	26	14	21	21	21	21	22	23	24
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>5 805</b>	<b>7 455</b>	<b>8 645</b>	<b>9 769</b>	<b>9 769</b>	<b>9 769</b>	<b>11 325</b>	<b>11 123</b>	<b>11 258</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	85 197	89 366	93 211	102 445	106 471	106 471	106 471	115 414	120 460	127 575
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 920	13 862	14 613	15 848	16 684	16 684	16 684	18 236	19 327	20 484
Medical Aid Contributions		5 090	5 602	6 069	6 537	6 567	6 567	6 567	7 708	8 172	8 664
Overtime		5 009	5 251	5 156	3 683	5 626	5 626	5 626	4 783	5 069	5 373
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 341	4 882	5 318	5 652	5 854	5 854	5 854	6 811	7 218	7 652
Cellphone Allowance		34	48	47	-	61	61	61	24	26	28
Housing Allowances		1 190	735	878	1 041	736	736	736	877	933	992
Other benefits and allowances		5 484	5 758	5 973	6 478	7 126	7 126	7 126	7 925	8 359	8 856
Payments in lieu of leave		1 345	2 299	1 221	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211	
Long service awards		474	560	525	565	581	581	581	636	664	694
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 697	1 559	1 341	1 480	1 690	1 690	1 690	1 860	1 942	2 029
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>122 782</b>	<b>129 923</b>	<b>134 353</b>	<b>145 585</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>166 243</b>	<b>174 256</b>	<b>184 558</b>
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>122 782</b>	<b>129 923</b>	<b>134 353</b>	<b>145 585</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>166 243</b>	<b>174 256</b>	<b>184 558</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		20 388	19 083	22 261	24 464	27 261	27 261	27 261	28 668	32 925	31 991
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20 388</b>	<b>19 083</b>	<b>22 261</b>	<b>24 464</b>	<b>27 261</b>	<b>27 261</b>	<b>27 261</b>	<b>28 668</b>	<b>32 925</b>	<b>31 991</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		80 291	92 751	100 415	113 800	115 540	115 540	115 540	128 498	138 778	149 880
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>80 291</b>	<b>92 751</b>	<b>100 415</b>	<b>113 800</b>	<b>115 540</b>	<b>115 540</b>	<b>115 540</b>	<b>128 498</b>	<b>138 778</b>	<b>149 880</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		5 326	6 093	5 433	6 273	6 687	6 687	6 687	6 522	6 808	7 114
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	434	212	322	322	322	300	313	327
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 326</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>5 867</b>	<b>6 485</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>6 822</b>	<b>7 121</b>	<b>7 441</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Accounting and Auditing		1 986	1 927	2 335	1 273	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 005	3 137	3 276
Administrative and Support Staff		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	400	418	437
Alien Vegetation Control		-	-	-	100	350	350	350	80	84	88
Architectural		29	90	-	55	157	157	157	57	59	61
Audio-visual Services		-	3	-	31	31	31	31	22	23	24
Audit Committee		76	253	75	179	167	167	167	182	191	200
Building		6 513	3 863	4 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burial Services		29	31	50	41	66	66	66	80	84	88
Business and Financial Management		84	62	56	103	201	201	201	209	218	228
Catering Services		298	156	110	152	191	191	191	193	199	205
Cleaning Services		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		218	79	268	396	578	578	578	413	431	450
Collection		142	16	(138)	97	92	92	92	150	157	164
Commissions and Committees		24	21	23	92	82	82	82	94	98	103
Communication		1 022	660	613	1 061	841	841	841	1 106	1 155	1 207
Drivers Licence Cards		311	245	319	319	350	350	350	332	347	363
Ecological		123	158	135	240	112	112	112	425	261	273
Engineering		230	100	144	1 632	3 313	3 313	3 313	9 302	35 678	165
Event Promoters		357	315	6	31	23	23	23	32	33	34
Fire Protection		18	16	54	160	152	152	152	167	174	182
Graphic Designers		11	2	1	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		143	147	102	124	663	663	663	629	135	141
Hygiene Services		-	-	39	237	30	30	30	47	49	51
Inspection Fees		4	-	7	16	10	10	10	35	37	39
Internal Audit		-	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interior Décor		-	-	-	10	5	5	5	10	10	10
Issue of Summons		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		407	373	402	589	589	589	589	595	621	648
Land and Quantity Surveyors		14	363	787	30	20	20	20	-	-	-
Landscaping		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Advice and Litigation		233	251	506	678	641	641	641	738	770	803
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		345	304	131	337	1 053	1 053	1 053	310	324	338
Maintenance of Equipment		3 714	3 020	3 846	3 736	5 041	5 041	5 041	4 704	4 901	5 119
Management of Informal Settlements		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Medical Examinations		6	15	12	30	32	32	32	30	32	34
Monitoring Of Alarm System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Health and Safety		1	84	1	15	15	15	15	15	16	17
Organisational		902	1 051	1 035	2 050	2 068	2 068	2 068	1 836	2 304	2 408
Pest Control and Fumigation		43	24	20	120	110	110	110	122	128	134
Photographer		-	-	18	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		10	25	93	82	107	107	107	85	88	91
Prepaid Electricity Vendors		309	497	-	361	361	361	361	376	393	411
Printing Services		-	-	142	-	-	-	-	270	282	295
Project Management		11	9	51	2 098	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 000	2 000	-
Qualification Verification		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Refuse Removal		3 911	4 264	4 697	7 433	8 283	8 283	8 283	12 000	10 440	10 910
Removal of Hazardous Waste		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs		-	-	-	-	120	120	120	-	-	-
Research and Advisory		7	352	855	1 503	873	873	873	550	365	382
Researcher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safeguard and Security		45	36	214	215	682	682	682	458	477	497
Security Services		490	532	541	1 014	1 132	1 132	1 132	837	874	913
Sports and Recreation		21	26	163	53	15	15	15	40	42	44
Traffic Fines Management		217	1 054	1 279	1 787	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 862	1 944	2 031
Valuer and Assessors		293	118	102	251	216	216	216	1 472	284	296
Veterinary Services		71	62	62	60	60	60	60	63	66	69
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>22 863</b>	<b>20 712</b>	<b>24 021</b>	<b>28 850</b>	<b>36 722</b>	<b>36 722</b>	<b>36 722</b>	<b>45 347</b>	<b>69 344</b>	<b>33 244</b>



<b>Other Expenditure</b>											
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 116	917	1 036	1 060	1 304	1 304	1 304	950	993	1 037	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	545	529	368	605	764	764	764	630	651	672	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	672	669	773	773	773	773	773	840	877	916	
Bursaries (Employees)	55	65	73	300	300	300	300	250	261	273	
Commission	2 172	2 456	1 977	2 400	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 501	2 611	2 728	
Communication	2 640	2 488	2 750	3 113	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 242	3 388	3 542	
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deeds	15	10	12	16	16	16	16	15	16	17	
Entertainment	127	32	19	26	56	56	56	54	55	56	
External Audit Fees	2 859	2 823	3 192	3 344	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 445	3 600	
External Computer Service	1 190	750	2 290	1 206	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 498	1 563	1 631	
Full Time Union Representative	104	118	121	113	113	113	113	127	133	139	
Hire Charges	515	263	339	595	676	676	676	662	690	721	
Insurance Underwriting	1 002	1 440	1 828	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 296	3 434	3 581	
Land Alienation Costs	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Leaverships and Internships	722	759	257	200	200	200	200	208	217	227	
Leases	209	201	210	220	340	340	340	286	299	313	
Licences	293	271	281	337	347	347	347	358	372	387	
Printing, Publications and Books	601	499	347	684	723	723	723	429	447	465	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 256	1 237	1 365	1 481	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 559	1 625	1 695	
Registration Fees	385	171	193	263	318	318	318	160	162	164	
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	-	-	167	309	309	309	309	2 000	2 088	2 182	
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 088)	(2 182)	
Remuneration to Ward Committees	172	217	163	250	200	200	200	210	-	-	
Resettlement Cost	35	121	-	41	116	116	116	73	76	79	
Municipal Services	1 275	1 634	1 862	8 554	8 809	8 809	8 809	9 122	9 525	9 953	
Servitudes and Land Surveys	23	16	40	79	79	79	79	200	209	218	
Signage	134	218	193	329	284	284	284	244	254	264	
Skills Development Fund Levy	962	871	921	1 160	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 257	1 257	1 314	
Travel Agency and Visa's	39	42	-	30	23	23	23	31	32	33	
Travel and Subsistence	2 219	1 194	365	812	812	812	812	915	921	949	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	558	447	596	1 275	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 155	1 204	1 255	
Vehicle Tracking	178	201	167	237	264	264	264	274	284	294	
Wet Fuel	-	-	-	4 082	4 124	4 124	4 124	5 042	5 264	5 502	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	616	1 025	624	904	904	904	904	942	983	1 027	
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22 686</b>	<b>21 685</b>	<b>22 530</b>	<b>37 971</b>	<b>39 118</b>	<b>39 118</b>	<b>39 118</b>	<b>39 785</b>	<b>41 253</b>	<b>43 057</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs	13 489	13 483	11 675	12 608	13 424	13 424	13 424	14 825	15 714	16 656	
Inventory Consumed	4 352	4 618	4 196	4 310	5 023	5 023	5 023	4 756	4 957	5 171	
Contracted Services	4 376	3 483	4 607	4 693	6 872	6 872	6 872	5 665	5 905	6 167	
Other Expenditure	1 416	876	1 781	2 503	2 662	2 662	2 662	2 935	3 055	3 183	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>23 633</b>	<b>22 461</b>	<b>22 260</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>27 980</b>	<b>27 980</b>	<b>27 980</b>	<b>28 181</b>	<b>29 631</b>	<b>31 177</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water	3 398	4 067	4 713	6 386	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 000	7 308	7 637	
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 593	13 910	13 010	9 425	10 566	10 566	10 566	11 631	12 114	12 636	
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>15 991</b>	<b>17 977</b>	<b>17 723</b>	<b>15 811</b>	<b>17 952</b>	<b>17 952</b>	<b>17 952</b>	<b>18 631</b>	<b>19 422</b>	<b>20 273</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates		-	93 675	-	-	-	93 675
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	161 052	-	161 052
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	36 807	-	36 807
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	17 702	-	17 702
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	32 447	-	32 447
Rental of facilities and equipment		150	-	-	1 292	232	1 674
Interest earned - external investments		-	7 981	-	-	-	7 981
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	100	21 186	21 286
Licences and permits		-	-	60	-	17	77
Agency services		-	-	-	-	5 788	5 788
Other revenue		1	757	368	3 903	6 296	11 325
Transfers and subsidies		57 506	1 550	-	4 998	17 183	81 237
Gains		-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>57 657</b>	<b>108 963</b>	<b>3 128</b>	<b>258 301</b>	<b>50 702</b>	<b>478 751</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs		8 708	23 483	21 984	67 954	44 114	166 243
Remuneration of councillors		6 993	-	-	-	-	6 993
Debt impairment		-	7 632	-	5 565	17 218	30 415
Depreciation & asset impairment		60	352	982	23 246	4 028	28 668
Finance charges		-	-	4 463	14 853	198	19 514
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	128 498	-	128 498
Inventory consumed		2 205	227	497	13 552	2 150	18 631
Contracted services		1 191	7 962	2 965	18 861	14 369	45 347
Transfers and Grants		6 822	-	-	-	-	6 822
Other expenditure		6 010	6 448	4 719	16 783	5 825	39 785
Losses		-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 989</b>	<b>46 104</b>	<b>38 310</b>	<b>289 311</b>	<b>87 901</b>	<b>493 616</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>25 668</b>	<b>62 859</b>	<b>(35 182)</b>	<b>(31 010)</b>	<b>(37 199)</b>	<b>(14 865)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	120	15 971	20	16 111
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>25 668</b>	<b>62 859</b>	<b>(35 062)</b>	<b>(15 040)</b>	<b>(37 179)</b>	<b>1 245</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		123 316	141 287	126 094	184 046	141 839	141 839	141 839	155 701	170 769	187 016
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(46 038)	(60 622)	(56 696)	(99 606)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(72 442)	(85 639)	(99 986)	(115 456)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>77 277</b>	<b>80 664</b>	<b>69 398</b>	<b>84 440</b>	<b>69 397</b>	<b>69 397</b>	<b>69 397</b>	<b>70 062</b>	<b>70 783</b>	<b>71 560</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		40 952	45 930	60 622	82 658	56 696	56 696	56 696	72 442	85 639	99 986
Contributions to the provision		10 133	18 737	10 160	16 948	15 746	15 746	15 746	13 197	14 347	15 470
Bad debts written off		(5 047)	(4 045)	(14 087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>46 038</b>	<b>60 622</b>	<b>56 696</b>	<b>99 606</b>	<b>72 442</b>	<b>72 442</b>	<b>72 442</b>	<b>85 639</b>	<b>99 986</b>	<b>115 456</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>129</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>System Input Volume</b>		<b>3 419</b>	<b>4 077</b>	<b>4 705</b>	<b>6 386</b>	<b>7 386</b>	<b>7 386</b>	<b>7 386</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 308</b>	<b>7 637</b>
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		3 419	4 077	4 705	6 386	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 000	7 308	7 637
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	<b>(3 398)</b>	<b>(4 067)</b>	<b>(4 713)</b>	<b>(6 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 308)</b>	<b>(7 637)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(3 398)</b>	<b>(4 067)</b>	<b>(4 713)</b>	<b>(6 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 308)</b>	<b>(7 637)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(3 398)</b>	<b>(4 067)</b>	<b>(4 713)</b>	<b>(6 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 386)</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>(7 308)</b>	<b>(7 637)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(3 398)	(4 067)	(4 713)	(6 386)	(7 386)	(7 386)	(7 386)	(7 000)	(7 308)	(7 637)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Apparent losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>150</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>2 490</b>	<b>1 879</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>
Acquisitions		7 529	10 082	7 954	9 062	10 293	10 293	10 293	11 294	11 765	12 275
Issues		(8 140)	(10 017)	(8 966)	(9 062)	(10 293)	(10 293)	(10 293)	(11 294)	(11 765)	(12 275)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>1 879</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>932</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>483</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Acquisitions		4 188	3 695	4 024	363	273	273	273	337	349	361
Issues		(4 453)	(3 893)	(4 045)	(363)	(273)	(273)	(273)	(337)	(349)	(361)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>218</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>2 247</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>1 085</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		554 468	601 366	664 618	704 032	724 095	724 095	724 095	797 452	846 425	898 889
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		181 239	196 828	209 964	249 091	236 932	236 932	236 932	265 230	297 781	329 381
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	<b>373 229</b>	<b>404 538</b>	<b>454 654</b>	<b>454 941</b>	<b>487 163</b>	<b>487 163</b>	<b>487 163</b>	<b>532 222</b>	<b>548 644</b>	<b>569 508</b>

<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities	5 145	6 072	7 879	8 409	7 415	7 415	7 415	10 082	11 196	12 253
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>6 072</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>8 409</b>	<b>7 415</b>	<b>7 415</b>	<b>7 415</b>	<b>10 082</b>	<b>11 196</b>	<b>12 253</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
Trade Payables	15 829	29 671	32 464	30 556	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765	33 765
Other creditors	11	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers	1 121	5 033	8 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT	-	557	1 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>16 961</b>	<b>35 275</b>	<b>42 269</b>	<b>30 556</b>	<b>33 765</b>	<b>33 765</b>	<b>33 765</b>	<b>33 765</b>	<b>33 765</b>	<b>33 765</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Borrowing	53 048	53 521	60 841	67 396	69 160	69 160	69 160	96 411	100 811	103 352
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>53 048</b>	<b>53 521</b>	<b>60 841</b>	<b>67 396</b>	<b>69 160</b>	<b>69 160</b>	<b>69 160</b>	<b>96 411</b>	<b>100 811</b>	<b>103 352</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>										
Retirement benefits	32 732	27 979	32 627	35 549	37 677	37 677	37 677	41 846	46 261	50 938
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	59 642	70 432	91 179	76 022	97 991	97 991	97 991	105 312	113 180	121 636
Long-Service Awards	5 241	5 419	6 090	6 191	6 658	6 658	6 658	7 433	8 265	9 158
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>97 615</b>	<b>103 830</b>	<b>129 896</b>	<b>117 762</b>	<b>142 326</b>	<b>142 326</b>	<b>142 326</b>	<b>154 591</b>	<b>167 706</b>	<b>181 732</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	310 832	333 314	370 424	365 925	408 615	408 615	408 615	408 766	410 012	417 504
GRAP adjustments	-	4 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	310 832	338 237	370 424	365 925	408 615	408 615	408 615	408 766	410 012	417 504
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 395	32 188	38 191	10 432	151	151	151	1 245	7 492	16 765
Transfers to/from Reserves	(5 914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>333 314</b>	<b>370 424</b>	<b>408 615</b>	<b>376 357</b>	<b>408 766</b>	<b>408 766</b>	<b>408 766</b>	<b>410 012</b>	<b>417 504</b>	<b>434 269</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
Housing Development Fund	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement	30 849	30 849	30 849	35 220	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>35 480</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>31 109</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>364 423</b>	<b>401 533</b>	<b>439 724</b>	<b>411 837</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>439 875</b>	<b>441 121</b>	<b>448 613</b>	<b>465 378</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S101		2 712	2 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S102		4 466	3 621	3 160	4 298	5 370	5 370	5 420	5 745	6 089
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S103		121 017	138 744	137 228	152 297	155 128	155 128	169 523	179 973	192 259
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S104		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S105		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S106		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S201		196 619	210 497	233 077	244 658	250 651	250 651	268 268	292 314	314 116
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S301		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S302		420	445	207	-	349	349	-	-	-
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S303		1 593	1 548	6 520	2 238	2 186	2 186	1 858	199	202
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S304		-	-	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S401		480	424	223	624	582	582	381	404	428
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S402		12 256	22 038	25 693	28 357	27 789	27 789	27 655	28 043	28 454
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S403		6 792	6 986	8 561	7 986	9 567	9 567	8 094	7 607	7 948
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S501		8 664	6 208	9 120	4 982	5 342	5 342	13 296	39 036	3 197
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S502		1 990	4 242	1 701	250	197	197	345	239	253
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>357 011</b>	<b>397 558</b>	<b>425 490</b>	<b>445 711</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>457 182</b>	<b>494 862</b>	<b>553 583</b>	<b>552 970</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S101		10 487	10 853	10 987	11 681	11 834	11 834	12 551	13 247	13 890	
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S102		6 664	6 263	7 321	8 591	9 303	9 303	9 299	9 847	10 410	
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S103		59 548	68 932	71 355	77 719	85 371	85 371	89 202	91 732	94 378	
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S104		-	-	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S105		1 187	1 376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672	
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S106		138	55	43	75	51	51	61	64	67	
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S201		154 500	175 756	183 980	214 710	220 569	220 569	239 958	253 099	267 165	
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S301		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S302		4 115	3 550	3 499	3 802	4 263	4 263	4 857	4 864	5 125	
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S303		26 014	27 073	28 001	29 545	29 959	29 959	33 941	36 937	39 305	
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S304		1 384	1 631	1 497	1 670	1 909	1 909	1 869	1 990	2 107	
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S401		13 376	13 873	14 377	16 417	18 429	18 429	18 935	20 344	21 546	
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S402		25 454	32 182	39 596	46 615	47 153	47 153	47 363	49 400	51 403	
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S403		6 704	6 557	6 530	8 436	9 510	9 510	8 616	9 160	9 721	
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S501		15 021	13 146	14 309	9 269	12 002	12 002	19 662	47 492	12 735	
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S502		4 023	4 123	4 486	5 332	5 191	5 191	5 797	6 327	6 677	
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>328 616</b>	<b>365 370</b>	<b>387 299</b>	<b>435 278</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G101		1 954	1 148	3 770	7 522	7 653	7 653	2 070	668	629
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G102		-	-	2 647	1 700	1 750	1 750	1 000	250	300
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G103		1 088	916	841	1 640	1 844	1 844	2 060	1 210	2 060
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G104		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G105		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G106		-	-	660	350	-	-	-	-	-
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	G201		28 158	27 924	30 020	36 660	39 954	39 954	56 133	37 412	39 209
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G301		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G302		1 025	4 041	1 418	1 300	1 289	1 289	620	700	700
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G303		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G304		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G401		6 635	2 771	5 378	5 485	5 540	5 540	10 015	6 695	8 856
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G402		1 029	2 201	1 462	1 055	1 057	1 057	1 060	1 117	545
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G403		60	797	2 120	35	443	443	20	-	-
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G501		1 660	1 016	1 555	440	613	613	1 990	920	966
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G502		-	70	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	41 608	40 882	49 953	56 187	60 143	60 143	74 968	48 972	53 264





WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	5.7%	5.6%	6.1%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	6.0%	5.9%	6.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	6.7%	6.7%	7.5%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.4%	7.6%	7.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	34.8%	31.7%	50.4%	45.8%	41.8%	41.8%	41.8%	68.0%	54.0%	45.8%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	170.5%	172.0%	195.6%	190.0%	222.3%	222.3%	222.3%	309.9%	324.1%	332.2%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	4.2	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.2	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.7	2.0	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.9	2.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		92.8%	94.5%	98.5%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%	95.6%	96.7%	96.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		92.7%	94.5%	98.5%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%	95.6%	96.7%	96.6%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	26.0%	23.9%	21.2%	22.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	17.7%	15.9%	16.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.2%	29.1%	22.9%	35.5%	27.6%	27.6%	27.6%	28.0%	25.6%	23.1%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	9 727	6 805	10 169	11 682	11 682	11 682	11 682	12 850	12 850	12 850
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.8%	8.3%	12.3%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	161	271	349	375	375	375	375	380	380	380
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.4%	13.2%	15.9%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.6%	34.4%	33.9%	34.5%	35.3%	35.3%	35.3%	34.7%	32.5%	34.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.4%	36.2%	35.6%	36.2%	36.8%	36.8%	36.8%	36.2%	33.9%	36.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.0%	6.0%	5.6%	5.7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	5.9%	5.5%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.7%	9.2%	9.5%	10.1%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	10.1%	10.1%	10.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.3	26.7	18.7	20.1	20.1	20.1	17.6	17.8	17.7	18.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37.4%	35.0%	28.8%	30.8%	25.6%	25.6%	25.6%	23.4%	21.9%	20.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.1	3.8	5.2	2.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.5	3.4	3.9

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population						67	67	67	72	74	74	74
Females aged 5 - 14						5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Males aged 5 - 14						5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Females aged 15 - 34						11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Males aged 15 - 34						11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Unemployment						2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12					1 793	1 793	1 793	1 793	1 793	1 793	1 793
R1 - R1 600						286	286	286	286	286	286	286
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800						362	362	362	362	362	362	362
R12 801 - R25 600						2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613
R25 601 - R51 200						4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272
R52 201 - R102 400						4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158
R102 401 - R204 800						2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670	2 670
R204 801 - R409 600						1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
R409 601 - R819 200						858	858	858	858	858	858	858
> R819 200						305	305	305	305	305	305	305
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					1716.48	1716.48	1716.48	1992.00	1992.00	1992.00	1992.00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						67	67	67	72	74	74	74
Number of poor people in municipal area						6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of households in municipal area						19	19	19	19	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area						2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3					10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737	10 737
Informal						29	29	29	29	29	29	29
<b>Total number of households</b>						10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766	10 766
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%			4.1%			
Interest rate - borrowing						10.3%						
Interest rate - investment						7.5%			7.0%			
Remuneration increases						7.4%			2.3%	4.9%		
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%						
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%			1.5%			
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					96.5%		96.0%	93.5%			
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%		100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - external investments						100.0%		100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - debtors								96.0%	96.0%			
Revenue from agency services								100.0%	100.0%			

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>9 269</b>	<b>9 423</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 805</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 458	7 542	7 657	7 753	7 753	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 193
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 558	9 642	9 757	9 853	9 853	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 293
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 558</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>9 757</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>10 008</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 293</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>10 214</b>	<b>10 409</b>	<b>10 529</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 765</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 998</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 615</b>	<b>9 720</b>	<b>9 843</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 736</b>

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 168	9 269	9 423	9 515	9 515	9 515	9 611	9 707	9 805
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>9 269</b>	<b>9 423</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 515</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>9 707</b>	<b>9 805</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 458	7 542	7 657	7 753	7 753	7 753	7 908	8 066	8 193
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 558	9 642	9 757	9 853	9 853	9 853	10 008	10 166	10 293
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 558</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>9 757</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>10 008</b>	<b>10 166</b>	<b>10 293</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	10 214	10 409	10 529	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 765	10 885	10 998
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>10 214</b>	<b>10 409</b>	<b>10 529</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 665</b>	<b>10 765</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>10 998</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 615	9 720	9 843	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 366	10 573	10 736
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 615</b>	<b>9 720</b>	<b>9 843</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>10 573</b>	<b>10 736</b>











<b>DoRA operating</b>												
<i>List operating grants</i>												
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
<i>List capital grants</i>												
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		445	3 035	(6 252)	(1)	(9 363)	721	777	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		335 796	377 365	396 002	421 520	434 702	434 702	434 702	478 751	535 568	534 295	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>		328 616	365 370	387 299	435 278	457 031	457 031	457 031	493 616	546 090	536 205	
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		7 180	11 995	8 703	(13 758)	(22 328)	(22 328)	(22 328)	(14 865)	(10 522)	(1 911)	
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>									120 452			
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			12.4%	4.9%	6.4%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	10.1%	11.9%	(0.2%)	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			9.2%	7.1%	9.2%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	5.1%	6.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			12.1%	6.9%	17.0%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	7.1%	7.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			10.7%	7.7%	10.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	7.7%	7.3%	
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			11.2%	6.0%	12.4%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	10.6%	(1.8%)	
% Increase in Employee Costs			5.8%	3.4%	8.4%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	4.8%	5.9%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			15.5%	8.3%	13.3%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	8.0%	8.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				358273.6185	359470.0617				393008.3948			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				511895.3415	536753.8462				537923.0769			
R&M % of PPE		6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%		5.3%	5.4%	5.5%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		13.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%		12.0%	10.0%	10.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		7.0%	13.6%	12.1%	12.3%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	8.9%	8.6%	8.3%	
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		13 549	14 383	15 656	17 347	21 930	21 930	21 930	18 857	14 248	18 739	
Borrowing (R'000)		6 412	6 306	14 504	14 650	15 734	15 734	15 734	40 000	16 710	15 850	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		21 648	20 193	19 793	24 190	22 480	22 480	22 480	16 111	18 014	18 675	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		67.9%	69.5%	51.9%	54.2%	58.2%	58.2%	58.2%	32.0%	46.0%	54.2%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		32.1%	30.5%	48.1%	45.8%	41.8%	41.8%	41.8%	68.0%	54.0%	45.8%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		52.0%	49.4%	39.6%	43.1%	37.4%	37.4%	37.4%	21.5%	36.8%	35.1%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		41 608	40 882	49 953	56 187	60 143	60 143	60 143	74 968	48 972	53 264	
Asset Renewal		28 808	17 895	27 281	21 679	31 812	31 812	31 812	36 674	25 002	30 186	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		69.2%	43.8%	54.6%	38.6%	52.9%	52.9%	52.9%	48.9%	51.1%	56.7%	
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		89.8%	88.6%	93.1%	87.7%	89.9%	89.9%	89.9%	91.3%	91.6%	91.8%	
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0			
Capital Charges to Operating		6.3%	5.7%	5.6%	6.1%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	6.0%	5.9%	6.5%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		34.8%	31.7%	50.4%	45.8%	41.8%	41.8%	41.8%	68.0%	54.0%	45.8%	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)		99 901	114 238	142 804	102 391	130 432	130 432	130 432	130 558	142 722	158 016	
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		23.4%	25.0%	22.6%	27.9%	24.9%	24.9%		26.2%	26.7%	26.5%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.5%	0.9%	1.1%	1.7%	2.4%	2.4%		1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue		335 796	377 365	396 002	421 520	434 702	434 702	434 702	478 751	535 568	534 295	
Total Operating Expenditure		328 616	365 370	387 299	435 278	457 031	457 031	457 031	493 616	546 090	536 205	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		7 180	11 995	8 703	(13 758)	(22 328)	(22 328)	(22 328)	(14 865)	(10 522)	(1 911)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		99 901	114 238	142 804	102 391	130 432	130 432	130 432	130 558	142 722	158 016	
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

**References**

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.









WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption:</i>								
0 - 5 houses on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
6 -10 houses on property		2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
11-15 houses on property		3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
16 -20 houses on property		4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
>20 houses on property		5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
If electricity provided to worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If water is provided to worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If sewer is provided to worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If refuse is removed from worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If school on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
If sport facilities on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
If transport is provided to workers		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
If training is provided to workers		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<i>Residential</i>								
Basic		46.64	49.44	51.71	57.08	62.12	62.12	62.12
0 - 6		6.59	6.99	7.31	7.64	8.29	8.29	8.29
7 - 13		13.95	14.79	15.47	16.16	17.54	17.54	17.54
14 - 20		16.55	17.54	18.35	19.18	20.81	20.81	20.81
21 - 35		20.65	21.89	22.90	23.93	25.96	25.96	25.96
36 - 50		25.03	26.53	27.75	29.00	31.47	31.47	31.47
51 +		33.36	35.36	36.99	38.65	41.94	41.94	41.94
<i>Business</i>								
Basic			49.44	51.71	57.08	62.12	62.12	62.12
0 - 6		46.64	6.99	7.31	7.64	8.29	8.29	8.29
7 - 20		6.59	14.09	14.73	15.40	20.21	20.21	20.21
21 - 50		13.29	14.09	14.73	15.40	21.69	21.69	21.69
51 - 100		13.29	16.22	16.97	17.73	23.82	23.82	23.82
101 - 200		15.30	17.05	17.83	18.63	24.94	24.94	24.94
201 - 1000		16.08	17.94	18.76	19.61	23.82	23.82	23.82
1000 - 1500		16.92	15.24	15.94	16.66	21.69	21.69	21.69
1501 - 2000		14.38	12.93	13.53	14.14	17.01	17.01	17.01
2000 +		12.20		11.46	11.98	15.31	15.31	15.31
Flat Rate		7.39	7.83	8.20	8.56	9.29	9.29	9.29
0-500		11	12	12	12.59	13.66	13.66	13.66
501+								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>								

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Frame			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		508.61	539.15	571.52	597.26	597.26	597.26	8.5%	648.01	693.37	741.91
Electricity: Basic levy		193.38	218.66	232.26	266.14	266.14	266.14	7.8%	286.90	307.27	329.09
Electricity: Consumption		1 565.00	1 501.24	1 594.05	1 826.62	1 826.62	1 826.62	7.8%	1 969.07	2 108.87	2 258.60
Water: Basic levy		46.64	49.44	54.79	57.08	57.08	57.08	8.8%	62.12	66.78	71.12
Water: Consumption		459.56	487.13	509.54	532.47	532.47	532.47	8.5%	577.73	621.06	661.43
Sanitation		142.00	150.13	157.35	164.48	164.48	164.48	10.0%	180.88	194.45	207.08
Refuse removal		192.00	203.48	212.84	222.63	222.63	222.63	24.9%	278.02	319.72	351.70
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 107.19</b>	<b>3 149.22</b>	<b>3 332.34</b>	<b>3 666.69</b>	<b>3 666.69</b>	<b>3 666.69</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>4 002.73</b>	<b>4 311.53</b>	<b>4 620.93</b>
VAT on Services		389.79	391.56	413.94	454.67	454.67	454.67	8.6%	493.98	542.72	581.85
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 496.98</b>	<b>3 540.78</b>	<b>3 746.28</b>	<b>4 121.36</b>	<b>4 121.36</b>	<b>4 121.36</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>4 496.71</b>	<b>4 854.25</b>	<b>5 202.78</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>1.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		360.11	381.74	404.65	422.88	422.88	422.88	8.5%	458.81	490.93	525.29
Electricity: Basic levy		193.38	218.66	232.26	266.14	266.14	266.14	7.8%	286.90	307.27	329.09
Electricity: Consumption		643.00	675.33	717.19	821.81	821.81	821.81	7.8%	885.89	948.79	1 016.15
Water: Basic levy		46.64	49.44	54.79	57.08	57.08	57.08	8.8%	62.12	66.78	71.12
Water: Consumption		356.31	377.70	395.06	412.84	412.84	412.84	8.5%	447.93	481.53	512.82
Sanitation		142.00	150.13	157.35	164.48	164.48	164.48	10.0%	180.88	194.45	207.08
Refuse removal		192.00	203.48	212.84	222.63	222.63	222.63	24.9%	278.02	319.72	351.70
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 933.44</b>	<b>2 056.46</b>	<b>2 174.14</b>	<b>2 367.87</b>	<b>2 367.87</b>	<b>2 367.87</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>2 600.55</b>	<b>2 809.46</b>	<b>3 013.26</b>
VAT on Services		236.00	251.25	265.24	286.00	286.00	286.00	(3.8%)	275.18	347.78	373.19
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2 169.44</b>	<b>2 307.71</b>	<b>2 439.38</b>	<b>2 653.87</b>	<b>2 653.87</b>	<b>2 653.87</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>2 875.73</b>	<b>3 157.24</b>	<b>3 386.45</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>6.4%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		211.61	224.32	237.79	248.50	248.50	248.50	8.5%	269.61	288.48	308.68
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		354.00	395.16	392.22	449.43	449.43	449.43	7.8%	484.50	518.90	555.74
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		213.50	226.31	236.72	247.37	247.37	247.37	8.5%	268.40	288.53	307.28
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>779.11</b>	<b>845.79</b>	<b>866.73</b>	<b>945.30</b>	<b>945.30</b>	<b>945.30</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>1 022.51</b>	<b>1 095.91</b>	<b>1 171.70</b>
VAT on Services		85.13	93.22	94.34	109.25	109.25	109.25	15.1%	125.80	121.11	129.45
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>864.24</b>	<b>939.01</b>	<b>961.07</b>	<b>1 054.55</b>	<b>1 054.55</b>	<b>1 054.55</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>1 148.31</b>	<b>1 217.03</b>	<b>1 301.16</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.7%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		6 852	60 159	132 574	70 000	70 000	70 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>6 852</b>	<b>60 159</b>	<b>132 574</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>6 852</b>	<b>60 159</b>	<b>132 574</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA			call	yes	fixed interest rate	4.30%				61 422	532	(61 954)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.56%			19 July 2021	30 607	67	(30 675)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.70%			13 September 2021	30 409	286	(30 695)	-	0
Standard Bank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.65%			13 September 2021	10 135	94	(10 229)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.89%			18 January 2022	-	727	(30 727)	30 000	-
ABSA			call	yes	fixed interest rate	4.50%				-	285	(10 000)	20 000	10 285
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	5.03%			12 June 2022	-	1 151	-	50 000	51 151
Standard Bank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	5.03%			12 June 2022	-	1 150	-	50 000	51 150
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.60%			25 April 2022	-	140	-	30 000	30 140
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>132 574</b>		<b>(174 281)</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>142 725</b>
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									<b>132 574</b>		<b>(174 281)</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>142 725</b>



WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>47 652</b>	<b>51 840</b>	<b>62 106</b>	<b>58 238</b>	<b>58 238</b>	<b>58 238</b>	<b>63 914</b>	<b>67 469</b>	<b>72 961</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		41 390	45 025	55 355	50 990	50 990	50 990	57 506	62 388	67 754
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 951	2 478	2 143	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 786	2 878	2 975
Expanded Public Works Programme		1 413	1 422	2 135	2 075	2 075	2 075	1 662	-	-
Financial Management Grant		898	1 349	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		-	1 493	714	130	130	130	-	652	682
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	208	860	860	860	411	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA)		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>16 540</b>	<b>12 551</b>	<b>9 914</b>	<b>9 677</b>	<b>13 483</b>	<b>13 483</b>	<b>17 323</b>	<b>43 224</b>	<b>8 043</b>
Libraries		7 195	7 060	5 496	7 917	9 034	9 034	8 033	7 564	7 903
Department of Human Settlements		8 562	4 201	4 142	1 400	2 139	2 139	9 150	35 520	-
Maintenance of Roads		93	-	-	110	110	110	140	140	140
Financial Management Support Grant		690	330	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	360	275	250	400	400	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19		-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>634</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		634	512	75	280	442	442	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>64 827</b>	<b>64 902</b>	<b>72 094</b>	<b>68 195</b>	<b>72 163</b>	<b>72 163</b>	<b>81 237</b>	<b>110 693</b>	<b>81 004</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>19 455</b>	<b>16 777</b>	<b>20 831</b>	<b>19 107</b>	<b>19 107</b>	<b>19 107</b>	<b>15 971</b>	<b>18 014</b>	<b>18 675</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15 803	12 070	12 158	12 502	12 502	12 502	13 231	13 667	14 132
Financial Management Grant		652	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		3 000	4 507	2 286	870	870	870	-	4 348	4 543
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	6 388	5 736	5 736	5 736	2 739	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1 060</b>	<b>6 377</b>	<b>2 978</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1 000	4 500	1 000	-	-	-	120	-	-
Libraries		60	797	1 978	35	39	39	20	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities Support Grant		-	250	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		-	41	660	400	238	238	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>20 515</b>	<b>23 195</b>	<b>24 469</b>	<b>19 842</b>	<b>19 684</b>	<b>19 684</b>	<b>16 111</b>	<b>18 014</b>	<b>18 675</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>85 341</b>	<b>88 097</b>	<b>96 563</b>	<b>88 037</b>	<b>91 847</b>	<b>91 847</b>	<b>97 348</b>	<b>128 707</b>	<b>99 679</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		47 652	51 840	62 106	58 890	58 589	58 589	63 914	67 469	72 961
Local Government Equitable Share		41 390	45 025	55 355	50 990	50 990	50 990	57 506	62 388	67 754
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 951	2 478	2 143	2 632	2 983	2 983	2 786	2 878	2 975
Expanded Public Works Programme		1 413	1 422	2 135	2 075	2 075	2 075	1 662	–	–
Financial Management Grant		898	1 349	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		–	1 493	714	130	130	130	–	652	682
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	208	1 513	860	860	411	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA)		–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		13 930	11 724	12 349	9 677	13 877	13 877	17 323	43 224	8 043
Libraries		6 635	6 116	6 546	7 917	9 034	9 034	8 033	7 564	7 903
Department of Human Settlements		6 513	4 226	5 597	1 400	2 439	2 439	9 150	35 520	–
Maintenance of Roads		93	97	–	110	110	110	140	140	140
Financial Management Support Grant		690	330	–	–	600	600	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		–	355	206	250	494	494	–	–	–
Public Employment Support Grant		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200	–	–	–
Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19		–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		767	290	236	280	475	475	–	–	–
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		767	290	236	280	475	475	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		62 349	63 854	74 691	68 847	72 941	72 941	81 237	110 693	81 004
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		19 455	14 291	15 736	23 455	21 449	21 449	15 971	18 014	18 675
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15 803	12 070	9 465	12 502	14 843	14 843	13 231	13 667	14 132
Financial Management Grant		652	201	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		3 000	2 020	4 763	870	870	870	–	4 348	4 543
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	1 508	10 083	5 736	5 736	2 739	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 060	5 862	3 397	335	793	793	140	–	–
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1 000	4 041	1 418	–	–	–	120	–	–
Libraries		60	797	1 978	35	493	493	20	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	204	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	41	660	400	238	238	–	–	–
<i>Heist op den Berg</i>		–	41	660	400	238	238	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		20 515	20 193	19 793	24 190	22 480	22 480	16 111	18 014	18 675
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		82 864	84 046	94 484	93 037	95 421	95 421	97 348	128 707	99 679



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organisations</b>											
POMA		1 360	1 442	700	1 457	1 457	1 457	1 457	1 518	1 585	1 656
Toerisme: Organisasie BR		2 035	2 350	1 920	2 173	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 344	2 447	2 557
Museums: PB & PV		485	513	588	528	558	558	558	550	574	600
Museums: VD		25	27	29	27	27	27	27	28	29	30
Sportforum		277	343	300	300	400	400	400	313	327	342
SPCA		78	82	235	200	200	200	200	208	217	227
BEMF		143	542	450	567	567	567	567	800	835	873
Bergrivier Canoe Marathon		57	60	-	60	60	60	60	63	66	69
Veldrif Animal Welfare		103	109	54	31	31	31	31	32	33	34
Piketberg Animal Welfare		-	30	8	31	31	31	31	-	-	-
St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust		41	43	48	49	49	49	49	51	53	55
External Bursaries		360	355	206	250	494	494	494	-	-	-
Verlorenvlei Art Festival		3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries (non-employees)		299	191	244	300	300	300	300	313	327	342
Boland Cricket		60	-	-	50	50	50	50	52	54	56
Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch		-	-	500	250	250	250	250	250	261	273
Sport Trust		-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>5 326</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>6 273</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>6 808</b>	<b>7 114</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5 326</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>5 433</b>	<b>6 273</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 687</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>6 808</b>	<b>7 114</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless	5	-	-	362	132	162	162	162	100	104	109
Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration		-	-	72	80	160	160	160	200	209	218
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5 326</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>5 867</b>	<b>6 485</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>6 822</b>	<b>7 121</b>	<b>7 441</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 782	5 158	5 129	5 449	5 393	5 393	5 895	6 123	6 399
Pension and UIF Contributions		350	319	253	247	176	176	133	198	207
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		614	662	745	725	515	515	407	449	469
Cellphone Allowance		516	530	528	557	531	531	558	625	652
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>6 262</b>	<b>6 669</b>	<b>6 655</b>	<b>6 978</b>	<b>6 628</b>	<b>6 628</b>	<b>6 993</b>	<b>7 395</b>	<b>7 727</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 557	4 316	5 504	5 904	5 418	5 418	6 122	6 491	6 880
Pension and UIF Contributions		734	591	630	598	678	678	716	759	803
Medical Aid Contributions		93	85	106	102	115	115	149	158	167
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	587	835	1 100	1 015	1 021	1 021	1 159	1 229	1 303
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	7	5	-	5	5	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	309	176	202	202	174	174	158	167	177
Other benefits and allowances	3	95	138	163	253	254	254	279	298	317
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6 380</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>7 710</b>	<b>8 073</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>8 583</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>9 647</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3.6%)</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>(5.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 640	85 050	87 707	96 541	101 054	101 054	109 292	113 969	120 695
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 186	13 271	13 983	15 250	16 006	16 006	17 520	18 568	19 681
Medical Aid Contributions		4 997	5 517	5 963	6 435	6 452	6 452	7 559	8 014	8 497
Overtime		5 009	5 251	5 156	3 683	5 626	5 626	4 783	5 069	5 373
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 753	4 047	4 218	4 637	4 833	4 833	5 652	5 989	6 349
Cellphone Allowance	3	29	41	42	-	56	56	24	26	28
Housing Allowances	3	881	560	677	840	562	562	719	766	815
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 390	5 620	5 809	6 225	6 872	6 872	7 646	8 061	8 539
Payments in lieu of leave		1 345	2 299	1 221	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 968	2 086	2 211
Long service awards		474	560	525	565	581	581	636	664	694
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 697	1 559	1 341	1 480	1 690	1 690	1 860	1 942	2 029
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>116 402</b>	<b>123 775</b>	<b>126 642</b>	<b>137 513</b>	<b>145 588</b>	<b>145 588</b>	<b>157 660</b>	<b>165 154</b>	<b>174 911</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.3%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>129 044</b>	<b>136 592</b>	<b>141 007</b>	<b>152 563</b>	<b>159 880</b>	<b>159 880</b>	<b>173 236</b>	<b>181 651</b>	<b>192 285</b>
			<b>5.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>129 044</b>	<b>136 592</b>	<b>141 007</b>	<b>152 563</b>	<b>159 880</b>	<b>159 880</b>	<b>173 236</b>	<b>181 651</b>	<b>192 285</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>122 782</b>	<b>129 923</b>	<b>134 353</b>	<b>145 585</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>153 252</b>	<b>166 243</b>	<b>174 256</b>	<b>184 558</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		724 000	–	43 000			767 000
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			590 000	89 000	269 000			948 000
Deputy Executive Mayor			543 000	–	224 000			767 000
Executive Committee			1 343 000	–	86 000			1 429 000
Total for all other councillors			2 695 000	44 000	343 000			3 082 000
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>5 895 000</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>965 000</b>			<b>6 993 000</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 609 000	402 000	64 000	–		2 075 000
Chief Finance Officer			1 257 000	32 000	338 000	–		1 627 000
Technical Director			1 257 000	32 000	338 000	–		1 627 000
Corporate Services Director			905 000	204 000	518 000	–		1 627 000
Community Services Director			1 094 000	195 000	338 000	–		1 627 000
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>6 122 000</b>	<b>865 000</b>	<b>1 596 000</b>	–		<b>8 583 000</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>12 017 000</b>	<b>998 000</b>	<b>2 561 000</b>	–		<b>15 576 000</b>



WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		5	5	-	5	4	1	5	4	1
Other Managers	7		11	10	-	10	10	-	11	10	-
Professionals			35	35	-	35	34	-	35	34	-
<i>Finance</i>			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Roads</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Electricity</i>			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Water</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			23	23	-	23	22	-	23	22	-
Technicians			30	30	-	33	31	1	34	30	1
<i>Finance</i>			5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Roads</i>			6	6	-	6	6	-	7	6	-
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Water</i>			5	5	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Other</i>			3	3	-	5	3	1	5	2	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			112	83	-	89	78	4	106	86	2
Service and sales workers			10	10	-	13	12	-	14	11	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			26	26	-	32	29	-	32	30	-
Elementary Occupations			176	176	-	188	175	-	186	177	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		<b>418</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>% increase</b>							(0.5%)		4.3%	2.3%	(33.3%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		<b>403</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>4</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		<b>48</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		17 978	6 754	6 845	6 762	6 786	6 864	6 922	6 924	6 912	6 922	6 895	7 110	93 675	98 458	104 365	
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 105	14 495	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	12 884	14 495	161 052	172 410	184 492	
Service charges - water revenue		2 189	2 612	3 012	2 773	2 740	2 712	5 049	3 547	3 299	3 443	3 201	2 231	36 807	39 940	42 633	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 414	1 484	1 565	1 517	1 443	1 388	1 571	1 480	1 460	1 462	1 464	1 453	17 702	19 417	21 055	
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 621	2 651	2 779	2 672	2 648	2 644	2 865	2 716	2 750	2 693	2 725	2 683	32 447	37 844	42 377	
Rental of facilities and equipment		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 674	1 615	1 711	
Interest earned - external investments		479	559	592	560	565	677	656	638	705	795	878	878	7 981	8 460	8 968	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		300	350	371	351	354	424	411	400	442	498	550	550	5 000	5 300	5 618	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		813	806	1 554	1 776	1 923	1 901	1 968	1 632	1 594	2 591	2 561	2 168	21 286	21 292	21 298	
Licences and permits		1	0	2	5	13	3	18	10	7	9	8	2	77	82	87	
Agency services		441	478	484	531	445	843	754	417	432	270	338	354	5 788	6 135	6 503	
Transfers and subsidies		24 637	1 362	1 588	684	684	23 630	684	684	13 991	8 834	684	3 777	81 237	110 693	81 004	
Other revenue		273	548	894	1 279	1 166	1 226	771	985	968	1 268	746	1 201	11 325	11 123	11 258	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 800	2 926	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>67 391</b>	<b>32 237</b>	<b>32 710</b>	<b>31 933</b>	<b>31 793</b>	<b>55 334</b>	<b>34 692</b>	<b>32 457</b>	<b>45 583</b>	<b>41 808</b>	<b>33 072</b>	<b>39 740</b>	<b>478 751</b>	<b>535 568</b>	<b>534 295</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		12 448	12 719	13 675	13 252	20 763	13 290	13 664	12 966	12 985	13 700	13 628	13 152	166 243	174 256	184 558	
Remuneration of councillors		581	585	585	585	585	585	585	565	585	585	585	585	6 993	7 395	7 727	
Debt impairment		2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	30 415	31 565	32 688	
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	28 668	32 925	31 991	
Finance charges		1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	19 514	21 231	22 420	
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 115	15 615	16 530	12 584	9 909	10 331	8 974	10 451	11 253	9 912	11 183	10 644	128 498	138 778	149 880	
Inventory consumed		767	829	1 244	2 101	1 061	1 511	1 422	1 530	1 952	761	2 694	2 759	18 631	19 422	20 273	
Contracted services		1 666	4 048	3 391	3 208	3 593	3 616	2 857	4 140	3 842	4 769	4 616	5 601	45 347	69 344	33 244	
Transfers and Grants		88	2 018	235	35	706	177	83	167	1 197	727	1 329	60	6 822	7 121	7 441	
Other expenditure		4 572	1 969	2 771	2 724	2 851	4 189	3 904	2 240	2 972	8 103	3 425	64	39 785	41 253	43 057	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 800	2 926	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>27 786</b>	<b>44 331</b>	<b>44 981</b>	<b>41 038</b>	<b>46 016</b>	<b>40 248</b>	<b>38 038</b>	<b>38 609</b>	<b>41 337</b>	<b>45 106</b>	<b>44 010</b>	<b>42 115</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>39 605</b>	<b>(12 094)</b>	<b>(12 271)</b>	<b>(9 105)</b>	<b>(14 224)</b>	<b>15 086</b>	<b>(3 346)</b>	<b>(6 152)</b>	<b>4 246</b>	<b>(3 298)</b>	<b>(10 938)</b>	<b>(2 375)</b>	<b>(14 865)</b>	<b>(10 522)</b>	<b>(1 911)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		296	296	1 812	296	296	296	296	296	296	4 210	296	7 428	16 111	18 014	18 675	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>39 901</b>	<b>(11 799)</b>	<b>(10 459)</b>	<b>(8 809)</b>	<b>(13 928)</b>	<b>15 382</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>(5 856)</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(10 642)</b>	<b>5 053</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39 901</b>	<b>(11 799)</b>	<b>(10 459)</b>	<b>(8 809)</b>	<b>(13 928)</b>	<b>15 382</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>(5 856)</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(10 642)</b>	<b>5 053</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>	

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		17 452	976	1 137	497	497	16 740	497	497	9 917	6 266	497	2 686	57 657	62 389	67 755
Vote 2 - Finance		19 245	7 726	7 898	7 771	7 797	8 498	8 053	8 041	8 390	8 469	8 386	8 690	108 963	114 569	121 350
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12	20	44	47	51	44	41	42	39	79	32	2 796	3 248	3 254	3 407
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24 344	21 918	22 557	20 738	20 570	21 913	23 088	21 417	21 996	25 755	20 986	28 989	274 272	296 029	317 515
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 633	1 892	2 886	3 176	3 175	8 435	3 310	2 755	5 537	5 449	3 467	4 007	50 722	77 342	42 943
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>67 687</b>	<b>32 532</b>	<b>34 522</b>	<b>32 229</b>	<b>32 088</b>	<b>55 630</b>	<b>34 988</b>	<b>32 752</b>	<b>45 879</b>	<b>46 018</b>	<b>33 368</b>	<b>47 168</b>	<b>494 862</b>	<b>553 583</b>	<b>552 970</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 120	3 766	2 180	2 048	3 018	2 344	2 197	2 034	3 232	3 421	3 572	2 056	31 989	33 368	34 988
Vote 2 - Finance		3 445	3 519	3 663	3 572	4 711	3 872	3 740	3 622	3 688	4 736	4 000	3 536	46 104	47 139	47 537
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 751	2 657	2 840	2 789	3 796	2 972	2 935	2 745	2 822	3 527	3 031	5 445	38 310	39 882	42 001
Vote 4 - Technical Services		13 104	27 516	29 231	25 644	25 488	23 793	22 101	23 123	24 454	25 203	25 692	23 963	289 311	307 290	324 860
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 366	6 872	7 067	6 984	9 005	7 267	7 065	7 085	7 141	8 219	7 715	7 115	87 901	118 411	86 819
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>27 786</b>	<b>44 331</b>	<b>44 981</b>	<b>41 038</b>	<b>46 016</b>	<b>40 248</b>	<b>38 038</b>	<b>38 609</b>	<b>41 337</b>	<b>45 106</b>	<b>44 010</b>	<b>42 115</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>39 901</b>	<b>(11 799)</b>	<b>(10 459)</b>	<b>(8 809)</b>	<b>(13 928)</b>	<b>15 382</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>(5 856)</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(10 642)</b>	<b>5 053</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39 901</b>	<b>(11 799)</b>	<b>(10 459)</b>	<b>(8 809)</b>	<b>(13 928)</b>	<b>15 382</b>	<b>(3 050)</b>	<b>(5 856)</b>	<b>4 542</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(10 642)</b>	<b>5 053</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>7 492</b>	<b>16 765</b>

WC013 Bergrevier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		36 841	8 883	9 261	8 545	8 556	25 508	8 760	8 777	18 543	15 011	9 089	14 343	172 118	181 845	193 713	
Executive and council		17 452	976	1 137	497	497	16 740	497	497	9 917	6 266	497	2 686	57 657	62 389	67 755	
Finance and administration		19 389	7 906	8 125	8 048	8 060	8 769	8 263	8 280	8 627	8 745	8 592	11 657	114 461	119 456	125 958	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 192	1 415	2 401	2 645	2 729	7 592	2 555	2 338	5 105	5 179	3 130	3 654	44 934	71 207	36 440	
Community and social services		2 468	182	225	155	149	2 421	127	139	1 454	966	126	466	8 877	8 437	8 827	
Sport and recreation		137	272	444	634	578	608	383	488	480	629	370	595	5 618	5 955	6 312	
Public safety		811	806	1 552	1 776	1 923	1 900	1 967	1 632	1 593	2 588	2 554	2 165	21 267	21 272	21 277	
Housing		2 777	155	181	79	79	2 663	79	79	1 578	997	79	427	9 172	35 543	24	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 121	885	2 217	1 019	922	2 616	1 172	863	1 624	4 464	744	6 912	25 559	24 762	25 808	
Planning and development		1 132	375	1 693	466	456	1 243	399	425	877	3 991	387	6 468	17 913	18 428	19 103	
Road transport		989	511	524	552	466	1 373	773	437	747	473	357	443	7 646	6 334	6 705	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		22 532	21 350	20 642	20 020	19 881	19 913	22 500	20 775	20 607	21 365	20 405	22 259	252 251	275 769	297 009	
Energy sources		16 111	14 503	12 898	12 902	12 902	12 902	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 906	12 901	14 514	161 237	177 606	189 924	
Water management		2 383	2 707	3 390	2 915	2 875	2 966	5 156	3 669	3 487	4 291	3 306	3 596	40 743	40 773	43 516	
Waste water management		1 415	1 485	1 567	1 520	1 446	1 390	1 573	1 482	1 462	1 464	1 466	1 456	17 726	19 442	21 082	
Waste management		2 623	2 655	2 787	2 683	2 658	2 654	2 872	2 725	2 759	2 704	2 731	2 693	32 545	37 948	42 487	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		67 687	32 532	34 522	32 229	32 088	55 630	34 988	32 752	45 879	46 018	33 368	47 168	494 862	553 583	552 970	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		8 571	10 151	8 896	8 593	11 787	9 378	9 087	8 582	9 912	11 865	10 731	11 190	118 745	123 799	128 242	
Executive and council		1 688	3 317	1 684	1 516	2 351	1 823	1 686	1 533	2 703	2 871	2 967	1 493	25 632	26 921	28 191	
Finance and administration		6 778	6 718	7 091	6 959	9 263	7 433	7 281	6 930	7 090	8 857	7 635	9 579	91 613	95 295	98 379	
Internal audit		106	117	121	117	173	122	120	120	119	138	129	118	1 500	1 583	1 672	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 000	6 471	6 644	6 567	8 393	6 846	6 646	6 670	6 724	7 772	7 263	6 691	82 687	112 900	80 994	
Community and social services		1 063	1 031	1 123	1 117	1 589	1 144	1 153	1 075	1 106	1 260	1 187	1 114	13 963	14 864	15 800	
Sport and recreation		1 630	1 588	1 719	1 731	2 311	1 800	1 779	1 675	1 738	2 065	1 898	1 738	21 673	23 224	24 603	
Public safety		2 810	2 849	2 927	2 885	3 501	2 981	2 950	2 892	2 914	3 268	3 038	2 923	35 938	37 203	38 381	
Housing		497	1 003	875	833	992	922	764	1 027	966	1 179	1 140	916	11 114	37 609	2 210	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 976	3 997	4 283	4 268	5 893	4 362	4 358	4 164	4 257	4 785	4 583	4 288	53 213	55 430	58 803	
Planning and development		1 253	1 294	1 395	1 404	1 978	1 422	1 415	1 365	1 400	1 546	1 534	1 428	17 436	16 557	17 456	
Road transport		2 723	2 703	2 887	2 864	3 914	2 940	2 942	2 798	2 857	3 239	3 049	2 860	35 777	38 873	41 347	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		9 239	23 712	25 158	21 610	19 943	19 661	17 948	19 193	20 444	20 684	21 432	19 946	238 971	253 962	268 166	
Energy sources		2 866	17 114	18 217	14 319	12 042	12 198	10 807	12 070	12 999	12 235	13 113	12 359	150 339	162 144	174 894	
Water management		1 584	1 493	1 754	2 106	1 954	1 977	1 905	1 836	2 071	2 010	2 483	2 331	23 504	24 975	26 544	
Waste water management		1 222	1 126	1 193	1 189	1 374	1 309	1 262	1 171	1 225	1 655	1 323	1 164	15 213	16 222	17 143	
Waste management		3 567	3 979	3 994	3 996	4 573	4 178	3 974	4 116	4 148	4 784	4 513	4 093	49 915	50 621	49 585	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		27 786	44 331	44 981	41 038	46 016	40 248	38 038	38 609	41 337	45 106	44 010	42 115	493 616	546 090	536 205	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		39 901	(11 799)	(10 459)	(8 809)	(13 928)	15 382	(3 050)	(5 856)	4 542	912	(10 642)	5 053	1 245	7 492	16 765	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	39 901	(11 799)	(10 459)	(8 809)	(13 928)	15 382	(3 050)	(5 856)	4 542	912	(10 642)	5 053	1 245	7 492	16 765	

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		0	0	4	5	5	10	8	21	18	14	19	14	120	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		2	17	592	897	921	1 637	1 355	3 601	3 096	2 426	3 175	2 402	20 121	9 568	14 833
Vote 5 - Community Services		0	0	5	7	7	13	11	29	25	19	25	19	160	1 250	1 400
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2	18	601	909	933	1 659	1 374	3 651	3 139	2 460	3 219	2 436	20 401	10 818	16 233
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		0	0	13	20	21	37	30	81	69	54	71	54	450	10	-
Vote 2 - Finance		0	1	28	43	44	78	65	172	148	116	151	115	960	20	20
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		0	2	63	96	98	174	144	384	330	259	338	256	2 145	1 440	2 090
Vote 4 - Technical Services		4	37	1 244	1 883	1 934	3 438	2 846	7 564	6 503	5 095	6 668	5 045	42 261	29 023	25 760
Vote 5 - Community Services		1	8	258	390	400	712	589	1 566	1 346	1 055	1 381	1 045	8 750	7 662	9 161
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	5	47	1 607	2 432	2 497	4 438	3 675	9 766	8 397	6 578	8 610	6 514	54 566	38 155	37 031
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	8	65	2 207	3 341	3 430	6 098	5 049	13 418	11 536	9 038	11 829	8 950	74 968	48 972	53 264

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1	5	171	258	265	472	390	1 038	892	699	915	692	5 798	2 325	3 340
Executive and council		0	0	4	6	6	11	9	25	22	17	22	17	140	10	-
Finance and administration		1	5	167	252	259	460	381	1 013	871	682	893	675	5 658	2 315	3 340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1	8	262	397	408	725	600	1 595	1 371	1 074	1 406	1 064	8 910	8 912	10 561
Community and social services		0	2	56	85	87	155	129	342	294	230	301	228	1 910	2 090	1 445
Sport and recreation		0	4	145	219	225	401	332	881	758	594	777	588	4 925	5 655	8 511
Public safety		0	1	31	47	48	86	71	190	163	128	167	127	1 060	1 117	545
Housing		0	1	30	45	46	83	68	182	156	122	160	121	1 015	50	60
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2	14	476	720	739	1 314	1 088	2 891	2 485	1 947	2 548	1 928	16 150	9 515	13 393
Planning and development		1	5	173	261	268	477	395	1 049	902	706	925	700	5 860	33	35
Road transport		1	9	303	459	471	837	693	1 842	1 583	1 241	1 624	1 228	10 290	9 482	13 358
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4	38	1 299	1 966	2 018	3 588	2 971	7 895	6 788	5 318	6 960	5 266	44 110	28 221	25 971
Energy sources		1	7	236	357	367	652	540	1 435	1 234	967	1 265	957	8 020	7 868	8 243
Water management		2	19	633	959	984	1 749	1 448	3 849	3 310	2 593	3 394	2 568	21 507	8 320	6 966
Waste water management		1	9	307	465	477	848	702	1 866	1 604	1 257	1 645	1 244	10 423	5 712	9 656
Waste management		0	4	122	185	190	338	280	745	640	502	656	497	4 160	6 321	1 105
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	8	65	2 207	3 341	3 430	6 098	5 049	13 418	11 536	9 038	11 829	8 950	74 968	48 972	53 264
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2	14	470	712	731	1 299	1 076	2 858	2 458	1 925	2 520	1 907	15 971	18 014	18 675
Provincial Government		0	0	4	6	6	11	9	25	22	17	22	17	140	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2	14	474	718	737	1 310	1 085	2 884	2 479	1 942	2 542	1 923	16 111	18 014	18 675
<b>Borrowing</b>		4	35	1 178	1 783	1 830	3 254	2 694	7 159	6 155	4 822	6 311	4 775	40 000	16 710	15 850
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		2	16	555	840	863	1 534	1 270	3 375	2 902	2 273	2 975	2 251	18 857	14 248	18 739
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		8	65	2 207	3 341	3 430	6 098	5 049	13 418	11 536	9 038	11 829	8 950	74 968	48 972	53 264

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>														1		
Property rates	16 922	6 358	6 444	6 365	6 388	6 461	6 516	6 518	6 506	6 516	6 490	6 693	6 693	88 176	92 678	98 238
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 094	14 484	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	12 875	14 484	14 484	160 937	172 288	184 361
Service charges - water revenue	2 136	2 548	2 939	2 705	2 673	2 645	4 926	3 460	3 219	3 359	3 123	2 177	2 177	35 909	38 965	41 593
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 284	1 347	1 421	1 377	1 310	1 260	1 426	1 344	1 325	1 327	1 329	1 319	1 319	16 069	17 626	19 113
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 362	2 389	2 505	2 409	2 387	2 383	2 583	2 448	2 479	2 428	2 456	2 418	2 418	29 247	34 111	38 197
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 674	1 615	1 711
Interest earned - external investments	479	559	592	560	565	677	656	638	705	795	878	878	878	7 981	8 460	8 968
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	149	174	184	174	176	211	204	199	219	247	273	273	273	2 483	2 632	2 790
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	155	154	297	339	367	363	376	312	305	495	489	414	414	4 068	4 074	4 080
Licences and permits	1	0	2	5	13	3	18	10	7	9	8	2	2	77	82	87
Agency services	441	478	484	531	445	843	754	417	432	270	338	354	354	5 788	6 135	6 503
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	24 637	1 362	1 588	684	684	23 630	684	684	13 991	8 834	684	3 777	3 777	81 237	110 693	81 004
Other revenue	273	548	894	1 279	1 166	1 226	771	985	968	1 268	746	1 201	1 201	11 325	11 123	11 258
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>65 074</b>	<b>30 540</b>	<b>30 364</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>29 191</b>	<b>52 716</b>	<b>31 928</b>	<b>30 029</b>	<b>43 170</b>	<b>38 562</b>	<b>29 828</b>	<b>34 128</b>	<b>34 128</b>	<b>444 972</b>	<b>500 482</b>	<b>497 903</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	296	296	1 812	296	296	296	296	296	296	4 210	296	7 428	7 428	16 111	18 014	18 675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	16 710	15 850	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	395	395	395
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>65 402</b>	<b>30 868</b>	<b>32 209</b>	<b>29 771</b>	<b>29 519</b>	<b>53 045</b>	<b>32 256</b>	<b>30 357</b>	<b>43 499</b>	<b>42 805</b>	<b>30 157</b>	<b>81 589</b>	<b>81 589</b>	<b>501 477</b>	<b>535 601</b>	<b>532 823</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	12 296	12 563	13 509	13 090	20 509	13 127	13 497	12 808	12 827	13 533	13 462	12 992	12 992	164 214	172 029	182 120
Remuneration of councillors	581	585	585	585	585	585	585	565	585	585	585	585	585	6 993	7 395	7 727
Finance charges	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 802	8 779	9 174
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 115	15 615	16 530	12 584	9 909	10 331	8 974	10 451	11 253	9 912	11 183	10 644	10 644	128 498	138 778	149 880
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	769	831	1 247	2 107	1 064	1 515	1 425	1 534	1 958	763	2 702	2 717	2 717	18 631	19 422	20 273
Contracted services	1 743	4 235	3 548	3 356	3 758	3 783	2 989	4 331	4 019	4 989	4 829	3 767	3 767	45 347	69 344	33 244
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	88	2 018	235	35	706	177	83	167	1 197	727	1 329	60	60	6 822	7 121	7 441
Other expenditure	4 353	1 874	2 639	2 594	2 715	3 989	3 717	2 133	2 830	7 715	3 262	1 966	1 966	39 785	41 253	43 057
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>21 595</b>	<b>38 371</b>	<b>38 942</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>39 896</b>	<b>34 157</b>	<b>31 921</b>	<b>32 639</b>	<b>35 320</b>	<b>38 874</b>	<b>38 001</b>	<b>33 379</b>	<b>33 379</b>	<b>418 092</b>	<b>464 121</b>	<b>452 916</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	8	65	2 207	3 341	3 430	6 098	5 049	13 418	11 536	9 038	11 829	8 950	8 950	74 968	48 972	53 264
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	5 041	-	-	-	-	-	5 041	5 041	10 082	11 196	12 253
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>21 602</b>	<b>38 436</b>	<b>41 149</b>	<b>38 341</b>	<b>43 326</b>	<b>45 295</b>	<b>36 970</b>	<b>46 057</b>	<b>46 855</b>	<b>47 912</b>	<b>49 829</b>	<b>47 370</b>	<b>47 370</b>	<b>503 142</b>	<b>524 289</b>	<b>518 433</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>43 800</b>	<b>(7 568)</b>	<b>(8 941)</b>	<b>(8 570)</b>	<b>(13 807)</b>	<b>7 749</b>	<b>(4 713)</b>	<b>(15 699)</b>	<b>(3 356)</b>	<b>(5 107)</b>	<b>(19 673)</b>	<b>34 219</b>	<b>34 219</b>	<b>(1 665)</b>	<b>11 312</b>	<b>14 391</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	122 117	165 917	158 349	149 409	140 839	127 033	134 782	130 069	114 369	111 013	105 906	86 233	86 233	122 117	120 452	131 765
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	165 917	158 349	149 409	140 839	127 033	134 782	130 069	114 369	111 013	105 906	86 233	120 452	120 452	120 452	131 765	146 155





WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NEDBANK	Yrs		Bankdienste	30 June 2023	rates
Siyanda Business Solutions	Yrs		Accounting Services	30 June 2025	694
Phoenix Vesta	Yrs		Financial System	30 June 2022	1 980
Lateral Unison (MAAA0026675)	Yrs		Short term insurance tender for a period of 3 years	30 June 2022	2 857
HCB Valuers and Services (Pty) Ltd	Yrs		Service Level Agreement Valuations Services	30 June 2023	62
Verso Financial Services	Yrs		Group Life Insurance Scheme	30 June 2023	rates
Netstar	Yrs		Supply, installation and monitoring of a vehicle tracking system for Bergrivier Muni		201
Mubesko	Yrs		Provision of technical support for Asset Management for a	30 June 2023	1 420
TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd	Yrs		Service Level Agreement	30 June 2022	1 278
ER 24	Yrs		Monitoring van alarmstels	30 June 2023	177
Ignite Advisory Services	Yrs		Provisioning of a web based electronic management syste	30 June 2023	223
Cab Holdings	Yrs		Service provider for the design, printing, email and distribu	30 June 2023	636
TGIS	Yrs		Software License, Maintenance and Support Agreement	30 June 2022	462
Contour Technology	Yrs		Supply, installation and management of a STS compliant	30 June 2023	2 035
Shamar Trust	Yrs		Slabig Trus (Agrisell) Verhuring van kantoorspasie	30 June 2031	174
Vodacom	Yrs		Addendum to existing lease agreement to extend option p	31 July 2025	526
Payday Software Systems	Yrs		Payday Software Systems Licence Agreement	30 June 2023	264
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence to Section 49(1)(a) of the National Environmental	31 January 2031	rates
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence ito Section 49(1)(a) of National Environmental Ma	30 September 2030	rates
Konica Minolta	Yrs		Supply, Delivery and Installation of Photocopier Machines	30 June 2022	73
Kimru IT Logix (Pty)Ltd	Yrs		OrgPlus HR System	31 January 2023	19







<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	14	576	300	624	624	610	-	800
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14	576	300	624	624	610	-	800
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	14	576	300	624	624	610	-	800
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		748	575	359	1 560	1 479	1 479	1 620	860	870
Computer Equipment		748	575	359	1 560	1 479	1 479	1 620	860	870
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		262	563	1 085	879	1 061	1 061	1 253	796	623
Furniture and Office Equipment		262	563	1 085	879	1 061	1 061	1 253	796	623
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		349	678	1 258	2 213	1 788	1 788	2 070	2 185	2 801
Machinery and Equipment		349	678	1 258	2 213	1 788	1 788	2 070	2 185	2 801
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		3 563	4 489	5 775	2 180	3 037	3 037	7 310	2 920	1 985
Transport Assets		3 563	4 489	5 775	2 180	3 037	3 037	7 310	2 920	1 985
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	12 801	22 988	22 671	34 508	28 331	28 331	38 293	23 971	23 078





Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	<b>5 032</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>9 650</b>	<b>5 025</b>	<b>5 751</b>	<b>5 751</b>	<b>21 619</b>	<b>6 547</b>	<b>8 865</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		21.2%	12.4%	19.3%	8.9%	9.6%	9.6%	28.8%	13.4%	16.6%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		24.7%	26.5%	43.3%	20.5%	21.1%	21.1%	75.4%	19.9%	27.7%







Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	693	239	1 176	362	351	351	371	386	402	
Computer Equipment	693	239	1 176	362	351	351	371	386	402	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	75	19	23	33	37	37	30	30	30	
Furniture and Office Equipment	75	19	23	33	37	37	30	30	30	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	687	723	857	854	1 207	1 207	1 062	1 108	1 157	
Machinery and Equipment	687	723	857	854	1 207	1 207	1 062	1 108	1 157	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 922	2 203	2 666	2 710	3 507	3 507	3 375	3 514	3 670	
Transport Assets	2 922	2 203	2 666	2 710	3 507	3 507	3 375	3 514	3 670	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	23 633	22 461	22 260	24 115	27 980	27 980	28 181	29 631	31 177
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.8%	5.6%	5.7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		7.2%	6.1%	5.7%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.0%	5.7%





<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		525	390	347	363	270	270	346	350
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		538	523	499	507	642	642	619	795
Computer Equipment		538	523	499	507	642	642	619	795
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 133	1 050	883	1 072	867	867	874	1 053
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 133	1 050	883	1 072	867	867	874	1 053
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 419	1 166	818	1 098	753	753	843	1 155
Machinery and Equipment		1 419	1 166	818	1 098	753	753	843	1 155
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 124	1 316	2 078	1 736	1 911	1 911	2 406	3 197
Transport Assets		1 124	1 316	2 078	1 736	1 911	1 911	2 406	3 197
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	20 388	19 083	22 261	24 464	27 261	27 261	28 668	32 925



Fire/Ambulance Stations	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	350	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	87	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	172	345	100	100	100	100	200	150	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 938	239	490	2 000	2 264	2 264	1 350	2 650	2 300	
Indoor Facilities	117	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	4 820	239	450	2 000	2 264	2 264	1 350	2 650	2 300	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	1 015	1 700	1 980	1 980	300	200	300	
Operational Buildings	-	-	1 015	1 700	1 980	1 980	300	200	300	
Municipal Offices	-	-	1 015	1 700	1 880	1 880	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	300	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	23 776	12 833	17 631	16 654	26 061	26 061	15 055	18 455	21 321
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	31.4%	35.3%	29.6%	43.3%	43.3%	20.1%	37.7%	40.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		116.6%	67.2%	79.2%	68.1%	95.6%	95.6%	52.5%	56.1%	66.6%



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		450	10	-				
Vote 2 - Finance		960	20	20				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 265	1 440	2 090				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		62 383	38 590	40 594				
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 910	8 912	10 561				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Finance								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:									
List all capital projects grouped by Function									
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture & Equipment - Fire	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	14	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Low water bridge: Park Street	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1	15	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Building Control	Printer - Vacant building inspector, VD	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	-	10	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Renewal of Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	20	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Strate Porterville	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	23	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture - Vacant building inspector, VD	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	-	13	-	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Furniture & Equipment - Council Property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	5	5	5	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Airconditioners	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole	28	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Furniture & Equipment - Stormwater Mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	6	6	3	3	3
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	10	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Stabilise "Wintervoor" (Flood prevention)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1	30	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture & Equipment - Building Control	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	-	5	5	6	6
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Polishers	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	38	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Animal Control Pole	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	-	20	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse Bins and stands	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	40	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse carts	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	-	-	20	20
4.6 - Street Cleaning	Refuse carts	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	20	-	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Replace fence - commonage	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	Whole	43	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	10	8	10	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Lawn mowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	46	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Dam Safety Reports	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole	48	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Furniture & Equipment - Refuse Removal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	8	10	5	5	5
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Manag	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	-	7	8	9	9
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	50	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Concrete Mixer	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	50	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Furniture & Equipment - Roads	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	10	5	5	5
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - Communicator	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	10	10	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Furniture & Equipment - Sport Facilities ar	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	12	20	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Furniture & Equipment - Sewerage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	12	5	5	5
5.7 - Traffic Control	Locked Garage Doors for vehicle security	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	55	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire fighting equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	57	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate S	Furniture & Equipment - Corporate Service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	20	20	-	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Inlet Works (Green Drop Requirement) Bo	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	60	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	PA Loudhailing system	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	60	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Pitch Covers (PB)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	30	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Furniture & Equipment - Water	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	15	12	5	6	6
5.9 - Community Parks	Rotary Cutters	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	67	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	8	10	10	10	10
4.1 - Building Control	Computer and peripherals - Vacant buildi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	-	35	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Public Toilets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	74	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse building - PB (Security C	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3&4	75	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Airconditioners	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	-	40	-	-	-
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Computer Equipment & Printers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	25	-	15	15	15
3.2 - Human Resources	Furniture & Equipment - Human Resource	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	27	10	10	10	10
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - DIRECTO	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	19	35	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Christmas lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	50	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	High tension pole replacements	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	-	-	20	30	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	-	50	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Bodycams	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	50	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - PB Industrial	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	50	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources	Scanner (Electronic HR Files)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	50	50
5.7 - Traffic Control	Surveillance Cameras - Ward 4	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	100	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse building - PB	Operational Buildings	Workshops	3&4	100	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Planning and Development	Air Pollution Control Monitoring Measure	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	101	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Construction of Jukskei	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	102	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of field drainage	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	112	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Furniture & Equipment - Cemeteries	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	-	20	20	20	20
5.5 - Housing (Core)	GPS Tracking Device	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	15	20	25	25
4.13 - Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	-	-	30	30	30
5.9 - Community Parks	Furniture & Equipment - Community Parks	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	12	15	20	20	20
5.5 - Housing (Core)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	-	30	35	35
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for librarie	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	94	20	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	6	20	20	25	25
3.1 - Planning and Development	Furniture & Equipment - Planning & Devel	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	20	20	20	20	20
4.7 - Sewerage	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	20	20	20	20	20
4.12 - Roads	Harden pavements (Wyk 3 & 4)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	150	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Street name curb stones	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	50	50	-	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	15	30	30	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	30	60	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Riot Gear	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	45	60	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Walk Behind Roller	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	171	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Fire Arms	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	55	60	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	25	30	35	35
2.1 - Finance	Upgrade Offices - Open Plan	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	180	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	22	25	25	30	30
5.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Departme	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	26	15	37	30	30
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	40	15	30	30	30
5.7 - Traffic Control	Carpot	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4	-	-	100	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Fencing of stormwater chanel	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	-	100	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Replacement of garage doors Testpit Vek	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	7	-	100	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Security Measures	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole	-	100	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Establish composting facility (VD/PB)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	Whole	210	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	6	-	50	30	30	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Rollers (PB)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	220	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Subsurface Drains	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	75	75	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Cam	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	238	-	-	-	-

4.3 - Property Services	Air conditioners - offices	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	100	60	10	-
3.1 - Planning and Development	Regional Socio Projects (RSEP Funding)	Community Facilities	Centres	Whole	-	120	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Road marking machines	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	-	120	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Drive-on Trailer	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	50	-	100	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Gravel access roads - cemetery	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	50	50	50	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole	250	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	56	50	50	-
4.13 - Electricity	Omheining Elektriese Stoor	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole	260	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	60	100	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	27	120	-	-
4.6 - Street Cleaning	Refuse Bins and stands	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	100	20	20
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water conservation demand management	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	289	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Bullet Proof Vests	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	60	70	50	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Construction of storm water channels at k	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	300	-	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK & RH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	-	150
5.7 - Traffic Control	Surveillance Cameras	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	75	75	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of netball courts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	300	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Vehicles: Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	305	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Furniture & Equipment - Finance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	130	50	20	20
5.11 - Swimming Pools	Replace pumps at swimming pools	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	112	100	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Benches - open spaces	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	40	45	45	50
4.13 - Electricity	High tension circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	-	70	50	40
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	321	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Brush Cutter	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	50	-	120
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	350	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Installation of fire suppression system in a	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	375	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Furniture & Equipment - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	90	100	20	30
4.12 - Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	197	100	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Disaster Recovery Site	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	-	200	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Generator Piketberg	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	200	-
4.13 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	100	100
4.14 - Street Lighting	Meter municipal assets	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	100	50	50
2.1 - Finance	Vehicle	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Admin	-	200	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	404	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Transport Trailers Multi Purpose	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	132	70	-	85
4.12 - Roads	Cement ditches in Aurora	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	6	80	80	50	60
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Vehicle	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	240	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade & Refurbish WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	494	-	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale kant	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	6	-	-	-	250
4.12 - Roads	Pave sidewalks (PV - 200 & VD - 200)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	500	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Replace Switchgear Peperstreet Station P	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	4	500	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Soft Starters Monte Bertha	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	250	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	-	-	-	250
4.12 - Roads	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	89	100	50	60
4.12 - Roads	Voertuigvervanging	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	520	-	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	25	200	-	50
4.13 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	90	100	50	70
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Whole	-	120	-	150
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture & Equipment Community Hall	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	150	100	100	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Telemetry: Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	140	150	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Cherry picker	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	587	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Install mini -replace sub with mini sub Kee	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	4	600	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Public Toilets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	100	200	-
4.13 - Electricity	Replace swithgear at Museum sub Porter	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	600	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade of Playparks - Outdoor gym	Community Facilities	Parks	6	-	-	300	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Plannin	Furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	-	310	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	IT Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	190	-	110	110
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	355	150	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Mobile Pavilions	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	200	150	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pumps (standby)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	200	100	50	100
4.12 - Roads	Replace CFP 2902	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	350	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	-	-	-	350
4.12 - Roads	Vervang CFP 1413	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6	-	350	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Renewal of Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	-	350	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Rehabilitation of old Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole	750	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	750	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Su	Photocopier machine for new office buildi	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	400	-	200	-
4.12 - Roads	PV Upgrading of Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	806	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Replace rising mains in pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	220	100	100	120
4.12 - Roads	AUR Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	870	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	RH Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	870	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and f	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	870	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	4 Ton Tipper (VD & PB)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	200	250	-
4.12 - Roads	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	300	300	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Tractor (PB & PV)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	-	450	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Truck 1.5 Ton	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	450	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Voertuigvervanging	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	900	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewer Renewals	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	120	120	150	150
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - DKB	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Whole	-	500	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Fencing Rhino Park	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	-	-	500
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Fencing Watsonia Sportsgrounds	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	500	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	1 000	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pyp Vervangingsprogram	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1 000	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Replace lights at sport fields	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	500	-	-

4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		-	-	-	500
4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace water meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1 000	-	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Standby Generator for WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	-	-	500
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	300	100	100
5.9 - Community Parks	Upgrading of Community Parks	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	100	100	200	150
4.7 - Sewerage	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	286	150	100	150
4.13 - Electricity	Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increa	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	-	-	-	550
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		1 100	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pyp Vervangingsprogram	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1 114	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Spraying Can	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	79	150	200	200
4.13 - Electricity	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	-	500	50	50
4.12 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - Culemborg Rd	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	550	50	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Standby generators for pump stations pur	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		-	150	150	300
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Wood Chipper	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	600
4.11 - Water Treatment	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	225	250	250	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Telemetry	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	150	180	180	200
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	200	150	200	200
4.12 - Roads	PV Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	1 304	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	1 388	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	300	200	200
3.3 - Information Technology	Wi-Fi installation at Offices of BRM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	300	200	200
4.7 - Sewerage	Telemetry at pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	180	200	200	250
2.1 - Finance	Vesta - Phoenix (CR)	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Whole	274	610	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		-	300	200	200
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Security Fence at Irrigation dam	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	700	400	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of sportfield irrigation systems	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	-	350	400
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Whole	146	200	250	250
4.7 - Sewerage	Switchgear and pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	-	300	300	200
3.2 - Human Resources	Time and Attendance System (Payday)	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	-	-	-	800
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade refuse building (PB)	Operational Buildings	Stores		-	300	200	300
5.9 - Community Parks	Ride-on Lawnmowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	171	200	250	300
4.2 - Project Management Unit	New municipal offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	-	840	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Upgrade Offices - Open Plan	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		1 700	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	EK Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	1 739	-	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Fencing at Stywelyne	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	-	-	400	500
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Replace CEX 1592	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	900	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Replace CEX 4262	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	900	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmid Spc	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6	-	400	500	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	300	50	550
4.13 - Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	950	-	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Fence new cemetery: Porterville	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	-	1 000	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Reseal Voortrekker Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	-	1 000
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewage network - Velddrif	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalulation	6	-	-	-	1 000
5.5 - Housing (Core)	Rectification of houses in Sand Street (Pk	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	Whole	-	1 000	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewerage stand by pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	160	300	350	350
4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace redundant meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	98	250	400	400
4.13 - Electricity	Replace CEX 6454 (cherry picker)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	1 100	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrading of Community Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole	380	200	350	400
4.3 - Property Services	Stores Velddrif (Erf 551)	Operational Buildings	Yards		-	300	350	500
4.12 - Roads	Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	200	500	500
5.4 - Cemeteries	VD at cemetery (PB)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	500	-	500	500
4.7 - Sewerage	Fence Pumpline and Pumpstation (St Christo	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	2 530	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoo	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	-	700	300	300
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	400	300	400	400
5.7 - Traffic Control	New Traffic Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	350	500	500
4.12 - Roads	Replace CFP 6247	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 400
5.9 - Community Parks	Fencing	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	258	650	300	400
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater (AUR)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	1 507	730	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel parking agter munisipale kant	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	-	1 500	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Replace CFP 3464 (Vacuum Tanker	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	1 500	-
5.4 - Cemeteries	Fencing Cemetery (VD)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	500	-	1 000	500
4.3 - Property Services	Security at municipal buildings	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	175	700	500	500
4.13 - Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cabl	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	-	900	450	500
4.14 - Street Lighting	Replace street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	200	800	500	500
4.13 - Electricity	Replacing conventional electricity meters	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	700	1 000	250	300
4.13 - Electricity	Network Renewals	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	800	700	400	450
4.13 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breake	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	-	1 000	500	500
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading Sportgrounds	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	362	200	700	1 000
4.7 - Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	4 243	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	WSIG PV Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	4 348	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse compactor	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	2 200	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Security of electrical assets	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	700	1 000	500
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Extension of DKB WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	7	-	2 500	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	-	-	500	2 000
4.10 - Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	1 525	500	500
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Pelikaan Beach Resort Development	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	1 289	500	700	700
3.3 - Information Technology	IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT sy	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	850	1 260	500	500
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Conservation and Demand Manage	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	2 739	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole	-	-	2 910	-
4.12 - Roads	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	-	2 500	500	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	EK Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	-	-	3 043	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	RH Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	-	-	3 043	-
4.12 - Roads	PB Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	2 609	-	2 257	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PB New netball courts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	-	-	3 626
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	4 500	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	RH WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	-	-	-	6 158
4.10 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	4	-	7 391	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	AUR WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	-	5 110	2 454	-
4.12 - Roads	Reseal/Construction of streets	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	2 400	2 400	2 000	2 400
4.12 - Roads	VD Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	2 609	-	2 870	4 348
4.13 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Ho	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	4 348	4 543
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	8 775	4 000	5 000
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>					<b>60 143</b>	<b>74 968</b>	<b>48 972</b>	<b>53 264</b>



**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality:</b>							
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>							
	Executive and council	S101	8 948	9 557	10 119	10 677	11 173
	Executive and council	S104	3	5	4	4	4
	Executive and council	S103	11 573	14 646	15 448	16 176	16 947
	Executive and council	S106	43	51	61	64	67
	Planning and development	S302	3 499	4 263	4 857	4 864	5 125
	Internal audit	S105	1 314	1 481	1 500	1 583	1 672
	Planning and development	S502	4 486	5 191	5 797	6 327	6 677
	Planning and development	S501	2 133	2 312	2 939	3 114	3 296
	Planning and development	S201	1 567	4 104	3 843	2 252	2 358
	Finance and administration	S103	59 782	70 724	73 754	75 556	77 431
	Finance and administration	S101	2 039	2 277	2 432	2 570	2 717
	Finance and administration	S501	6 578	7 181	7 479	8 759	9 336
	Finance and administration	S102	2 099	2 284	2 431	2 568	2 713
	Finance and administration	S201	4 370	2 036	2 139	2 266	2 399
	Finance and administration	S402	2 632	3 047	3 378	3 575	3 783
	Waste management	S201	29 623	40 518	44 920	45 240	43 827
	Waste management	S402	3 627	4 629	4 995	5 381	5 758
	Community and social services	S403	6 530	9 510	8 616	9 160	9 721
	Community and social services	S401	3 449	3 990	4 131	4 399	4 640
	Community and social services	S402	754	1 227	1 216	1 305	1 439
	Waste water management	S201	11 839	15 083	15 213	16 222	17 143
	Housing	S304	1 497	1 909	1 869	1 990	2 107
	Housing	S501	5 598	2 509	9 245	35 619	103
	Public safety	S402	31 272	36 781	35 938	37 203	38 381
	Sport and recreation	S401	10 928	14 439	14 805	15 945	16 906
	Sport and recreation	S102	5 222	7 018	6 868	7 279	7 697
	Water management	S201	19 091	23 215	23 504	24 975	26 544
	Road transport	S303	28 001	29 959	33 941	36 937	39 305
	Road transport	S402	1 311	1 470	1 836	1 936	2 042
	Energy sources	S201	117 491	135 613	150 339	162 144	174 894
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>			<b>387 299</b>	<b>457 031</b>	<b>493 616</b>	<b>546 090</b>	<b>536 205</b>